•	

GENERAL

MODEL IDENTIFICATION	2
SERIAL NUMBERS AND IDENTIFICATION	3
REGULAR EQUIPMENT - EXTERIOR	4
REGULAR EQUIPMENT - INTERIOR	į
MAJOR APPEARANCE AND PERFORMANCE OPTIONS 6 -	. 7
REGULAR PRODUCTION OPTIONS AND DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES	. 9
AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT	1

GENERAL-1



SERIAL NUMBERS AND IDENTIFICATION

ONLY BASIC DESIGNATION SHOWN

VEHICLE SERIAL NUMBER 6-Cylinder Example: Model Year Assembly Plant Unit Number (Willow Run) (25th unit) Model 1969 11369 300025 Thus: The 25th model built at Willow Run would be serial number 113699W300025 8-Cylinder Example: Assembly Plant Unit Number Model Year 1969___ (Willow Run) Model (25th unit) 11469 300026 Thus: The 26th model built at Willow Run would be serial number 114699W300026 ASSEMBLY PLANTS W - Willow Run Starting unit number ---------- 300001 and up at each assembly plant regardless of series Location ----- Stamped on plate attached to top left hand of instrument panel TRANSMISSION IDENTIFICATION HB - Optional engine, Turbo Hydra-Matic (Chevrolet) Example: QPS9E01D Type Model Year Production° Source Month & Date 1969 Designation QP Designation E01D* 5 (Saginaw) QP 3-Speed L-4 engine S - Saginaw L-6 & V-8 engines S - Saginaw QB 3-Speed P - Muncie HU 4-Speed V-8 engine R - Saginaw IE Torque Drive A - Cleveland L-4 engine L-6 engine IC Torque Drive A - Cleveland C - Cleveland YT Powerglide L-4 engine Location; T - Toledo C - Cleveland VE Powerglide L-6 engine T - Toledo 8-cylinder engine-----Stamped on pad at front C - Cleveland UE Powerglide V-8 engine T - Toledo X - Cleveland IS Turbo Hydra-Matic | L-6 engine Y - Toledo X - Cleveland Turbo Hydra-Matic V-8 engine Y - Toledo Location: 3-Speed & 4-speed ------- Stamped on right hand side of the case in the upper forward corner. 4-Speed ---------- Stamped on the top right side of the case. Powerglide, Torque Drive, Stamped on Turbo Hydra-Matic (Chevrolet) right hand side of pan. *-Month: E denotes May; (see below) 01 denotes 1st day

Alpha Characters used in identifying the Calendar Month

*-The letter "D" or "N" following the date numerals

H - June P - September T - December

A - January D - April K - July B - February E - May M - August

indicates day or night shift.

ENGINE IDENTIFICATION

Example: F1210AM		
Source	Production*	Туре
Designation	Month & Date	Designation
E(Elint)	1210	AM

153 Cubic Inch 4-Cylinder

AA - Regular engine, 3-speed

AB - Regular engine, Powerglide, Torque-Drive

230 Cubic Inch 6-Cylinder

AM - Regular engine, 3-speed

AN - Regular engine, Powerglide, Torque-Drive AO - Regular engine, Turbo Hydra-Matic (Chevrolet)

250 Cubic Inch 6-Cylinder (RPO-L22) BE - Optional engine, 3-speed

BB - Optional engine, Powerglide, Torque-Drive

BD - Optional engine, Turbo Hydra-Matic (Chevrolet)

307 Cubic Inch 8-Cylinder

DA - Regular engine, 3-speed

DE - Regular engine, 4-speed

DC - Regular engine, Powerglide

DD - Regular engine, Turbo Hydra-Matic (Chevrolet)

350 Cubic Inch 8-Cylinder (RPO-148)

HA - Optional engine, 3-speed, 4-bbl. carb.

HE - Optional engine, Powerglide, 4-bbl, carb.

6-cylinder engine..._Stamped on pad on right side of cylinder block to rear of distributor

right side of cylinder block

*-Month: December, -2; 10th day of December, 10.

REAR AXLE IDENTIFICATION

TO BE PROVIDED

S - November

C - March

į,

REGULAR EQUIPMENT—EXTERIOR

STANDARD EXTERIOR EQUIPMENT

	STANDARD EXTERIOR EQUIPMENT	
		CHEVY NOVA 211-2113-11400
Section 18 A. C.	Radiator Grille Bow Tie Emblem	X
	Bright Windshield Reveal Molding	X
PRONT *	Bumper-Mounted Parkin: Lamps (Amber Lens)	X
	Black Painted Headlamp Bezel with Bright Border	X
Similar of the special of the second	Bright Aluminum Grille	X
ir	Front and Rear Marker Lamps (F-Amber, R-Red)	X
	Engine Displacement (Except L-4 and Base L-6) Included in Front Marker	x
E Brigh A Section [Lamp Bezel "Nova" Front Fender Nameplate	x
SIDE	Bright Ventipane Frame	х
are .	Outside Rear View Mirror	Х
****	Bright Rear Door Glass Separation	69
	Hub Caps	X
	"Nova By Chevrolet" Deck Lid Nameplate	X
Same and the same of the same	Bright Rear Window Reveal Molding	X
REAR	Bright Bezeled Tail Lamps	X
	Backup Lamp in Tail Lamp Bezels	X

REGULAR EQUIPMENT—INTERIOR

STANDARD INTERIOR EQUIPMENT

		CHEVY NOVA
	Prismatic 10-Inch Wide Rear View Mirror (Includes Gray Padded	
	Edges)	x
	Silver Painted Rear View Mirror Support	X
	Plastic, Trim-Colored Rear View Mirror Support Cover	X
ROOF	Padded Sunshades	X
A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Trim-Colored, Padded Windshield Pillars	X
PILLARS ***	Plastic, Trim-Colored Coat Hooks	x
PILLARS	Gray-Bezeled Center Dome Light	X
	Left Front Door Jamb Switch	X
	Trim-Colored Pront Seat Shoulder Belt Anchor Cover	 x -
ter whiteless	Bright From Seat Shoulder Belt Roof Rail Clip Retainers	X
	All Vinyl or Cloth and Vinyl From and Rear Bench Seats	
	Bright Seat Adjuster Handle	
SEATS	Bright Folding Front Seat Back Latches	27
AND	Seat Belts	
FLOOR	Front Seat Shoulder Belts	$\frac{\hat{x}}{\hat{x}}$
COVERING	Luggage Compartment Spatter Paint	
	Spatter-Colored Passenger Compartment Rubber Mat	
	All Vinyl Front Seat Head Restraints	
	Vinyl Coated Door and Quarter Panel Trim	
DOOR	Padded Front Door Armrests	x
AND	Silver-Accented, Clear Plastic Window Regulator Knob	
QUARTER	Bright Door Lock Buttons	X
PANEL	"Nova" Door Nameplate	X
		X
1 100 100 100 100	Blended Air Heater with Lighted Comrols	X
	Ash Tray-Mounted Cigarette Lighter	X
1	Clock Hole Cover	X
الأوى أأراح الماجي	Temperature, Generator, Oil Pressure and Brake Warning Lights	x
	"Nova" Nameplate (Right Side)	X
INSTRUMENT	Trim-Colored Instrument Panel Pad	Х
PANEL	Bright, Black-Accented Light Switch Knob	X
	Two-Speed Windshield Wiper with Washer	X
2	Slide-Type Windshield Wiper Control (Depress for Washer)	Х
	Trim-Colored Cowl Vent Control Knobs	X
	High Beam and Turn Signal Indicators	X
	Molded-In Radio Hole Cover with "Nova"	x
	Positive-Type Glove Compartment Door Lock	Х
Far an anggrad jilag	Steering Column Ignition Switch with Integral Steering Wheel and Trans- mission Lock	x
** *** *******************************	Trim-Colored Turn Signal Lever Knob	X
STEERING	Trim-Colored Transmission Shift Lever Knob	X
,005	Plastic, Oval, Two-Spoke, Shrouded Steering Wheel with Horn Blowing Tabs	x
	Bow Tie Steering Wheel Emblem	x
a see a see and	Bright Hazard Flasher Knob	

MAJOR APPEARANCE AND PERFORMANCE OPTIONS

MAJOR APPEARANCE AND PERFORMANCE OPTIONS

	RPO ZJI Custom Interior (Blue, Green, Dark Green	RPO A51 Bucket Front Seats (Black, Blue, Red) Available	RPO ZJ3 Special Interior Group	RPO C08 Vinyl Roof (Black, Parchment, Midnight Green, Dark Blue	RPO B90 Bright Scalp Moldings Available for Sedan	Exte De	RPO ZJ5 Exterior Decor Package		ZI2 tom erior	RPO Z26 Super Sport with 350 CID V-8 (RPO L48) or 3% CID V-8 (RPO L34, L78) Available for
	and Black)	for Coupe Only	Grade	and Dark Brown)		Sedan	Coupe	Sedan	Coupe	Coupe Only
Deluxe Bench Front Seat w/Vinyl Trim & 1.75" Poly & Cotton Padding	x									
Deluxe Rear Seat w/Vinyl Trim & 1.0" Poly Padding	х	x					ļ 			
Bucket Front Seats		X								
Deluxe Sidewall Trim	x	х	†							
Front Fender Side Louver							Γ	X	x -	x
Ornament (Bright Edge)	l .	1		l	L	<u> </u>		_^`_		
Front Fender Side Louver		T		T		Ī _	i .	1	1]
Ornament (Edge Body		ł		i		X	X.	1	1	
Color)		L	1	<u>L</u>	<u> </u>	ļ				<u> </u>
Armrest and Ash Tray for	x	X		1		l			1	
Rear Door or Quarter	1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		 			↓	
Carpet Floor Covering	X	X			<u> </u>	 	ļ —	ļ		
Luggage Compartment Mat	Х	X		 		├		↓ 	├ ──	
Additional Bright Framing	x	x	x	i	1	}		Ì		
on Instrument Cluster		_ ~ _	 " —	<u> </u>	 	├	 	 		
Door Sidewall Emblem	l ox	x	ł	ł	ł	1	l	ł	i	1
(Die Cast "Nova")				ļ. ———	<u> </u>	↓	 	 		
Satin Finish Rear View	T x	l x	x	1	İ	1		1	1	
Mirror and Bright Dome						1				
Lamp Bezel	_			1	 	 	┼	 	+	
Right Front Door Jamb	x	l x) x	J	}	1	J	j	j]
Light Switch	L	 x -	X	 	+	 -	+	+	+	
Glove Box Lamp	X		X	+	+	+	+	 	+	†
Bright Pedal Pad Trim	X	X	+ ^-	 	 	 -	+	+	 	
Special Floor Insulation	X	Х	+	 	+	+	+	 	+	
Full Molded Hood	x	x	1	1	1	1	İ	1	1	}
Insulator	 	 		x	+	1	 	1	+	
Vinyl Top Material	 	 		 	+	1-	 	1 -	+	
Roof, Sail and Tulip Panel	1) x	1		1	1	1	
Outline Molding	+	+	+	x	 -	x	+	1	1	
Bright Drip Molding									4. —	<u> </u>

MAJOR APPEARANCE AND PERFORMANCE OPTIONS—Cont'd

MAJOR APPEARANCE AND PERFORMANCE OPTIONS

	RPO ZJ1 Custom Interior (Blue, Green, Durk Green	Bucket Front Seats (Black, Blue, Red) Available	RPO ZJS Special Interior Group	Midnight Green,	RPO B90 Bright Scalp Moldings Available for Sedan	RPO Exte De Pac	ZJS rior cor lage	Ext	ZJ2 tom trior	RPO Z26 Super Sport with 550 CID V-8 (RPO L48) or 596 CID V-8 (RPO L34 L711Available for
	and Black)	for Coupe		and Dark Brown)	Coly	Sedan	Сопре	Seden	Сопре	Coupe Only
Body Side Lower Molding					ili. Alužiri- menge _oi			4-300	X	7: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2:
Black Steering Wheel, Shroud		 	 		 					
and Column			1		ļ			l		j x
Rocker and Rear Quarter										ļ <u>.</u>
Lower Molding with Black			1					X	х	1
Paint Below		i	1							1
Black Paint (Between Body			 -							ļ
Side Lower Molding, and		1	[İ
Rocker and Rear Quarter		1	!		i				X	İ
Lower Molding)		İ	1							1
Rear End Panel Trim Plate		-	-					х	×	
Bright Door and Quarter		 			 					
Window Frame Scalp		l	ļ				x		x	
Molding		l	İ				^		^	
Bright Front and Rear			 -							
Door Frame Scalp Molding		ļ	[.		x				İ	
Body Side Paint Stripe									x	
Body Side Molding w/Black			 							
Vinyl Insert		†	1		!	X	x	X		
Bright Pillar Scalp Molding				·	Х		-			
350 or 396 Cubic Inch V-8									1	
Engine		1	1							X,
Special Hood Ornaments										x
Black Painted Radiator										
Grille and Rear End Panel		!	l '				!			X.
Trim Plate		[ł							`
Hood Insulator (Three										V/77
Piece)									L	X%
"SS" Steering Wheel		1								x
Emblem @									_	^
"SS" Radiator Grille and			!							х
Rear Panel Emblems										^
E70-14-4 PR Red Stripe	•	1	1							
Wide Oval Tires on 14x7		ĺ	'		'				Ì	х
Wheels			<u> </u>							
Engine Dress Items Special Front and Rear										X
Springs					(x
Special Rear Shock		ļ								
Absorbers		[[x
Front Disc Brakes With			 		ļ					
Power Assist		ļ			į l					l x

^{@ -} The "SS" steering wheel emblem replaces the bow-tie emblem when the Custom Interior (RPO ZJ1), Bucket Front Seats (RPO A51), or Special Interior Group (RPO ZJ3) are ordered in combination with any of the Super Sport options.

^{% -} The full moided hood insulator replaces the three-piece hood insulator when any of the Super Sport options are ordered in combination with the Custom Interior (RPO ZJ1), or the Bucket Front Seats (RPO A51).

REGULAR PRODUCTION OPTIONS AND DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES

Boulpment A The Control	҈RPO 7	ACC	Models
ir conditioner. Four-Season	C60		113-11400
ir conditioner. GM Chevrolet		ACC	113-11400
ppearance Guard Group (frems available as	a group	OF BR SC	perate options)
Door edge guards (RPO B93) Front bumper guards (RPO V31)	8 20	}	11000
Rear humber mards (RPO V32)		· 1	11000
Twin front and rear floor mats (RPO B37)		324 0	11000
Visor vanity mirror (RPO D34)	Angle Contract	* 1	11000
uziliary Lighting (items available as a gro	p) — RP	O Z19	11000
Ash tray light	2000		11000
Courtesy lights Glove box light			11000
Luggage light	XXXXXX		11000
Underhood light	As All A		11000
xie ratios	17877A 11.	کیوم در	Service Control of th
2.56 ratio	GT1 G97		11000 11000
2.73 ratio 3.07 ratio	H01		11000
3.08 ratio	G92	-	11000
3.31 ratio	G94		11000
3.36 ratio	G76		11000
3.55 ratio	G96 G80		11000
Positraction (all ratios) lattery, heavy duty	T60	 	11000
elts and harnesses	100		
Deluxe rear seat shoulder harnesses	AS4		11000
Deluxe seat belts and front seat	ZK3		11000
shoulder harnesses	2,00	1.55	11000
Seat belt retractor Standard rear seat shoulder harnesses	AS5	ACC	11000
Standard rear seat shoulder narnesses	J52		113-11400
rakes, nower	J50	ACC	113-11400
Carrier, deck lid luggage		ACC	11000
Arrier, ski (clamp-on type)		ACC	11000
lock			11000 11400
Zurch, heavy dury	MA6	ACC	11000
Console, front compartment floor	D55	1	113-11427
Defroster, rear window	C50	ACC	11000
mergency road kit		ACC	11000
155 hp Turbo-Thrift 250 cu.in, L-6	1 L22	, _	11000
300 hp Turbo-Jet 350 cu.in, V-8	L48	 -	11000
255 hp Turbo-Fire 350 cu.in. V-8	LMI	 	11000
Engine block beater	K05		113-11400
Engine ventilation, heavy duty closed	KD5		11000
positive	N10		11400
Exhaust, dual - deep tone muffler	NF2	 	11427
Fire extinguisher	+ ***-	ACC	11000
Fire extinguisher refill cartridge		ACC	11000
Floor mats, clear vinyl twin	7	ACC	11000
from and rear	B37	1	11000
Floor mats, twin front and rear Generator, Delcotron (42 amp)	K79	TACC.	11000
Generator, Delcotron (42 amp)	K85		11000
Glass, tinted window	A01		11000
Glass, tinted windshield (fleet use only)	A02		11000
Querds . A.W. Salay			11000
Door edge guards Front bumper guards		ACC	11000
Rear bumper guards		ACC	11000
Headlamp washer	CE1		11000
Horn, dual	U05		11000
Instrumentation gauge package	U17		11427
Lights			11000
Ash tray light Courtesy lights		ACC	11000
Glove box light	+	ACC	11000
Hand portable spotlight	1	ACC	11000
Luggage light		ACC	11000
Underhood light		ACC	11000

REGULAR PRODUCTION OPTIONS AND DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES

Equipment	≎KPO	/ACC	Models
tter container, saddle type		ACC	. 11000
ocks		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Gas cap lock	<u> </u>	ACC	11000
Rear door safety lock	 	ACC	11000
Spare wheel lock	 	ACC	11000
dirror, remote control outside	D33	100	11000
firror, outside rearview		ACC	11000
irror, visor vanity	D34		11000
Custom exterior		**************************************	
Custom exterior	ZJ2	 	113-11400 113-11400
Exterior decor package	ZJ5	 	113-11400
Interior convenience package	ZJ3		113-11400
Nova Super Sport	L48		11427
Molding, body side	B84		11000
folding, door and window frame	B90		113-11469
perating Convenience Group (frems availab	le ar a a	TOUD OF	as separate mitions)
Clock (RPO U35)			11000
Rear window defroster (RPO C50)	SALVE TOWAY		11000
Remote control outside mirror (RPO D33)	17704	Gree a	11000
idiator, heavy duty	VOI		11000
udio Caracian Caracia		The divine	1200 C 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Front manual antenna	T	ACC	11000
Pushbutton AM radio with front antenna	U63	ACC	11000
Pushbutton AM-FM radio		ACC	11000
AM-FM stereo radio		ACC	11000
Rear speaker	U80	ACC	11000
of covering, vinyl_	C08		113-11400
ets	£ 10,700,000	Sparker.	S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S
Child restraint seat		ACC	11000
Front Strato-bucket seat	A51	I	113-11427
eed warning indicator	U15	T	11000
ering	7 ()	5.04.5	,
Power steering	N40	<u> </u>	113-11400
reo tape player		ACC	11000
spension Heavy duty front and rear suspension		- 7 (Age)	
Special performance front and	F40		11000
	F41		11427
rear suspension		L	
7,35-14-4 pr	`	, 	11000
7,35-14-4 pr-whitewall	P57		11000
E70-14-4 pr-red stripe	PS6		11000
E70-14-4 pr-red stripe	PK9	 	11000
E70-14-4 pr-white stripe	PLI		11000
E70-14-4 pr-white stripe	PX7		11000
ensmissions	- FA/		1100
Floor shift transmission control	M11	magai watta o walante	11000
B-speed, beavy duty	M13		11400
4-speed	M20		11400
4-speed, close ratio	M21		11400
Powerglide	M35	1	11000
Heavy duty 4-speed transmission	M22	 	11427
3-speed automatic—Chevrolet-built	1		
Turbo Hydra-Matic	M38*		11000
3-speed automatic—Turbo Hydra-Maric	M40	 	11400
-speed transmission—Torque-Drive	MB1	 	113-11400
leavy duty 3-speed-Chevrolet	MCI		11400
sel corece		Y. V. V.	
Mag-style wheel covers-5 spoke		ACC	11000
Mag-style wheel covers-6 spoke	PA2	ACC	11000
Simulated wire wheel covers		ACC	11000
Wheel trim ring (14" and 15" wheels)	P06		11000
Wheel covers		ACC	11000
heels-"rally wheel," hub cap, trim ring	237		11000
x 7 sport wheel with special hub cap		1	····
Y \ phorr wheer with special into can	N66		Nova SS

^{*}Merchandised as RPO M40.

AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT

FOUR SEASON (RPO C60)

Heater integrated; manually controlled by three vertical levers on instrument control panel, plus 4-speed fan switch. Left lever operates compressor and air selector doors; center lever controls air flow from instrument panel outlets; right lever directs air to defroster outlets.

BASIC COMPONENTS

Evaporator, blower, condenser, receiver-dehydrator, refrigerant (freon) tank, air intake assembly and duct assembly for both systems.

EQUIPMENT (Used in addition to or in place of base equipment)

CHASSIS	
From and Rear Springs	Heavy duty
Rear Axle Ratio - Refer Power Trains Section	
POWER TRAINS	
Pan Blade	7 blade
Fan Clutch Thermomodulated	luid coupling
Crankshaft Pulley	Dual
Water Pump & Fan Pulley	
Compressor & Crankshaft Belt	One
Generator	61 Ampere
Radiator	Heavy duty

Heavy duty cooling equipment must be used on V-8 powered vehicles. It is recommended that this equipment also be used on all other vehicles for securing maximum air conditioning performance.

CHASSIS

FRAME AND FRONT SUSPENSION	2
STEERING, DRIVELINE, WHEELS AND TIRES	3
REAR AXLE AND SUSPENSION	4
BRAKES	5
BULBS AND LAMPS	6
FUSES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS	7

FRAME AND FRONT SUSPENSION

PRAME Description front partial frame of deep sectioned double-channeled side members joined by three flanged hat-section cross members FRONT SUSPENSION	SPHERICAL JOINTS Type
Description	SHOCK ABSORBERS
Wheel travel (M/M @ design load) Total	Type Direct, double acting, hydraulic Piston diameter 1,00
Wheel to spring travel ratio	STABILIZER BAR (Only with V-8) Type Link Material HR steel
CONTROL ARMS Description	Diameter6875
STEERING KNUCKLES Description	FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT (CURE) Camber (degrees)
Spindle diameters Inner bearing	GENERAL SUSPENSION PROVISIONS Car leveling

FRONT SPRINGS

Selected from a family of springs by Electronic Data Processing which identifies the correct spring for the weight of the vehicle including optional equipment ordered by the customer.

TO BE PROVIDED

STEERING, DRIVELINE, WHEELS AND TIRES

MANUAL STEERING (Standard)	DRIVELINE
Description Semi-reversible, recirculating	Type Tubular
bearing ball nut steering gear,	Number used One
energy absorbing steering column.	Diameter (OD) 2.75
Ratios Gear 24:1, overall 28.3:1	Wall thickness
Turning diameters (ft)	Length (C/L of U-joints) 53.00
Outside front, wall to wall 40.9	Universal joints
Outside front, curb to curb NA	Type Cross
Number of turns, lock to lock 4.8	Number used Two
Outside wheel angle vs. inside wheel angle	Bearings Prepacked, anti-friction
28.9 degrees 34.1 degrees	
Linkage Parallelogram,	WHEELS
rear of wheels, 2 tie rods	Attachment to hub 5 hex nuts, 7/16-20 UNF2-B,
Steering wheel	on 4.75 diameter bolt circle
Type Elliptical	Type Short spoke spider
Diameter 15.5 x 16.25	Rim Size - Offset
	Standard only 14 x 5 - 0.56
	included with disc brakes or
	wide oval tires 14 x 6 - 0.50
	Included with SS equipment 14 x 7 - 0.40
	Type Rally wheel, RPO ZJ7 Short spoke spider
	with large ventilation slots
	Rim Size - Offset
	In combination with SS equipment 14 x 7 - 0,40
	With all except SS equipment 14 x 6 - 0.50
POWER STEERING, RPO N40	
(Same as standard Manual Steering except as shown)	TIRES
Type Integral power piston	Construction 2 ply
and steering gear, with vane type	Rating 4 ply
pump driven by crankshaft pulley.	Size
Ratios Gear 17,5:1, overall 20,7:1	Base except RPO L48 7.35 x 14
Number of turns, lock to lock 3.5	RPO L48 E70 x 14

TIRE SPECIFICATIONS

	7,35 x 14	E70 x 14			
Static loaded radius	12.0	11.9			
Loaded rev/mi @ 45 MPH	786	811			
Capacity (lbs @ PSI)	1160 @ 24	1190 @ 24			
Recommended Front	TO 25 72	Oleden -			
pressure (cold) Rear	TO BE PROVIDED				

REAR AXLE AND SUSPENSION

REAR AXLE	RING AND PINION GEARS
Description Three piece housing	Axle Ring Gear Tooth
includes integral cast iron differential carrier	Ratio Diameter Combination
and housing with two pressed-in and welded	2,56:1 8,125 in 41,16
steel tubes. Semi-floating axle shafts. Differ-	2,73:1 8,125 in, 41,15
ential carrier contains hypoid overhung pinion	3.08:1 8.125 in 37,12
and ring gear. Drive pinion supported by two	3.36:1 8.125 in, 37,11
taper roller bearings.	3,55:1 8,125 in 39,11
Drive pinion vertical offset 1.50	2,73:1 8,875 in 41,15
Pinion bearing adjustment Shim	3,07:1 8.875 in 43,14
Lubricant	3.31:1 8.875 in 43,13
Type Military Spec, MIL-L-2105-B	3,55:1 8,875 in 39,11
Viscosity SAE 80	3.73:1 8.875 in 41,11
Filler plug 5/8 sq. hd., 3/4-14 PTF SAE short	4.10:1 8.875 in 41,10
Capacity (pts) 8.125 hypoid gear 3.5	4.56:1 8.875 in 41,9
8,875 hypoid gear 4.0	4.88:1 8.875 in 39,8
Ratios (standard)	
L-6 engines, 327 V-8	
3 & 4-speed 3.08	POSITRACTION DIFFERENTIAL (see POWER TRAINS)
Powerglide	Type 2 pinion with single disc clutch
Base 2.73S	
Rally sport 3.08	
350 V-8	REAR SUSPENSION
3 & 4-speed, Powerglide 3.31	Description Hotchkiss;
	2 semi-elliptical single leaf springs
	Wheel travel (design)
	Total 7.16
	Jounce 2.49
AXLE SHAFT	Rebound 4.67
Description Forged and hardened steel with integral drive flange	Wheel to spring, travel ratio 1:1
Wheel bearings Single row cylindrical	CHOCK ADCORDEDC
roller, one per wheel	SHOCK ABSORBERS
Oil seal	Type Direct, double acting, hydraulic Piston diameter 1,00

REAR SPRINGS

Selected from a family of springs by Electronic Data Processing which identifies the correct spring for the weight of the vehicle including optional equipment ordered by the customer.

TO BE PROVIDED

4-CHASSIS SEPTEMBER 1968 1969 CHEVY NOVA

BRAKES

SERVICE BRAKES (Standard)	POWER BRAKES (RPO J50)
Type Dual-circuit	(Same as standard service brakes except as follows)
brake system, pressure differential and parking	Type Vacuum power unit added
brake warning light, self-adjusting brake shoes.	to assist standard master cylinder; integral
Line pressure, psi, @ 100 lb pedal load 790	Braking ratios
Braking ratios	With standard production service brake linings
Pedal 6.20	Pedal 3.60
Hydraulic 4.06	Hydraulic 4.06
Overall 25.2	Overall 14.6
Distribution of braking effort	With front disc brakes
Front wheels (percent) 64	Pedai 3.60
Brake drum	Hydraulic 23.5
Diameter, front & rear 9,5	Overall 84,5
Construction Composite, web cast into rim	Master cylinder
Material	Piston diameter 1.00
Web HR steel	Piston travel 1,24
Rim Cast iron alloy	Foot pedal travel 4.78
Swept drum area(sq.in.) 268.8	
Brake lining	
Material Asbestos composition	
Length	FRONT DISC BRAKES (RPO J52 - Power Brakes J50
Primary shoe, from & rear 9.01	mandatory)
Secondary shoe, front & rear 9.75	
Width	(Rear - standard production service brakes)
Front wheels, primary & secondary 2,50	Type Hub mounted front discs,
Rear wheels, primary & secondary 2,00	with self-adjusting caliper units mounted
Thickness, minimum @ centerline	on steering knuckle. Metering valve between
Thickness, minimum @ centerline Primary17	on steering knuckle. Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance.
Thickness, minimum @ centerline Primary17 Secondary20	on steering knuckle. Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios
Thickness, minimum @ centerline Primary	on steering knuckle. Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal
Thickness, minimum @ centerline Primary	on steering knuckle, Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal
Thickness, minimum @ centerline Primary	on steering knuckle, Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal
Thickness, minimum @ centerline Primary	on steering knuckle, Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal
Thickness, minimum @ centerline Primary	on steering knuckle, Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal
Thickness, minimum @ centerline Primary	on steering knuckle, Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal
Thickness, minimum @ centerline Primary	on steering knuckle, Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal
Thickness, minimum @ centerline	on steering knuckle, Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal
Thickness, minimum @ centerline	on steering knuckle, Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal
Thickness, minimum @ centerline Primary	on steering knuckle, Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal
Thickness, minimum @ centerline	on steering knuckle, Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal
Thickness, minimum @ centerline Primary	on steering knuckle, Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal
Thickness, minimum @ centerline Primary	on steering knuckle, Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal
Thickness, minimum @ centerline	on steering knuckle, Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal
Thickness, minimum @ centerline Primary	on steering knuckle, Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal
Thickness, minimum @ centerline	on steering knuckle, Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal
Thickness, minimum @ centerline	on steering knuckle, Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal
Thickness, minimum @ centerline	on steering knuckle, Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal
Thickness, minimum @ centerline	on steering knuckle, Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal
Thickness, minimum @ centerline	on steering knuckle, Metering valve between front and rear systems for braking balance. Braking ratios Pedal

BULBS AND LAMPS

BULBS AND LAMPS	NUMBER REQUIRED AND TRADE NUMBER	CANDLE POWER PER LAMP		
Ash tray	1-1445	.7		
Automatic transmission position pattern	Floor console, 2-1445	.7		
Back-up	2-1156	32		
Brake warning	1-194	2		
Clock (with tachometer option)	1-1895	2		
Courtesy (instrument panel)	2-631	6		
Direction signal indicators	2-194	2		
Dome	1-211	12		
Generator indicator	1-194	2		
Glove compartment	1-1895	2		
Headlamp	2-6012	High beam 50W Low beam 45W		
Headlamp hi-beam indicator	1-194	2		
Heater control	1-1895	2		
Instrument cluster	5-168	3		
License plate	1-67	4		
Luggage compartment	1-1003	15		
Oil pressure indicator	1-194	2		
Parking Park Turn	2-1157	3 32		
Radio	1-1893	2		
Side Marker - Front	2-194	2		
Side Marker - Rear	2-194	2		
Spot lamp Inside operated	1-4405	30W		
Portable	1-4416			
Tail Tail	0.1157	3		
Stop and turn	2-1157	32		
Temperature indicator	1-194	2		
Underhood lamp	1-93	15		

FUSES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

CIRCULT	TYPE OF	LOCATION
	PROTECTION	AND CIRCUIT*
	SAE 25 fuse	In line
Air conditioning	SAE 25 fuse	Fuse panel (f)
Ash tray lamp	AGC 4 fuse	Puse panel (c)
Auto, trans, position pattern lamp	AGC 4 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Back-up lamps	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Cigarette lighter	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Clock	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Clock lamp	AGC 4 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Courtesy lamps	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Defogging unit	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Direction signal indicator lamps	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Dome lamp	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Fuel gauge	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Generator indicator lamp	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Glove compartment lamp	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Headlamps	15 amp CB	Light switch
Headlamp hi-beam indicator lamp	15 amp CB	Light switch
Heater	AGC 25 fuse	Fuse panel (f)
Heater controls lamp	AGC 4 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Instrument cluster lamps	AGC 4 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
License lamp	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Luggage compartment lamp	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Oil pressure indicator lamp	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Parking lamps	15 amp CB	Light switch
Parking brake alarm lamp	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Radio and radio lamp	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (g)
Side Marker lamp - From	AGC 20 fuse	Light switch
Side Marker lamp - Rear	AGC 20 fuse	Light switch
Speed warning device	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Spot lamp Inside operated	AGC 20 fuse	In line
Portable	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Tachometer	AGC 10 fuse	Puse panel (d)
Tail, stop and turn lamps	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Temperature indicator	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Traffic hazard indicator	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Underhood lamp	SAE 4 fuse	In line
Windshield wiper, two-speed	SAE 20 fuse	Fuse panel (g)
" manucia wipers two-specu	14 amp CB	Switch

^{*} Letter suffix indicates same circuit

					•
	·				
	•				

POWER TRAINS

POWER TEAM COMBINATIONS 2
POWER TEAM MULTIPLICATION FACTORS 3
ENGINE DATA AND RATINGS 4
ENGINE SPEED AND PISTON TRAVEL 5
VEHICLE PERFORMANCE FACTORS 6
ENGINE OUTPUT CURVES 7
PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS 9
FUEL SYSTEM
EXHAUST AND VENTILATION SYSTEM
LUBRICATION SYSTEM
COOLING SYSTEM
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM19
CLUTCHES
THREE AND FOUR SPEED TRANSMISSIONS21
POWERGLIDE22
TORQUE-DRIVE
TURRO UVRDA MATIC

POWER TEAM COMBINATIONS

	TRANSMISSION	MODEL	AXLE RATIOS*						
ENGINE		APPLICATION		1		3,08:1	3,31:1	3,36:1	3,55:
53 Cubic Inch L-4	3-Spd (2.85:1 low) & Powerglide	All Models (A)		Econ.		Std.	,	Peri.	
Super Thrift 153 O HP Standard	Torque-Drive	AII MOLULE ()	3.			Std.			
O AP Standard	TOLING-DIVE	L							
	0. 0. 4 (0. PE-1. 1e-1)	All Models		Econ.	<u> </u>	Std.		Perf.	├ ं─
	3-Spd (2.85:1 low)	With Air Conditioning		Econ.	-	Std.	<u> </u>	Perf.	-
230 Cubic Inch L-6	Powerglide &	All Models	Econ.	Std.		Peri.	<u> </u>	Spcl.	╄
Turbo-Thrift 230	Turbo Hydra-Matic	With Air Conditioning		Econ.		Std.	<u> </u>	Peri.	↓
140 HP Standard	Torque-Drive	All Models		Std.	↓	~-	 	 	+
	I Orque-Drive	With Air Conditioning		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Std	<u></u>	<u> </u>	1
		·							
	,	All Models		Econ.	T	Std.	<u> </u>	Peri.	T
250 Cubic Inch L-6 Turbo-Thrift 250 155 HP RPO L22	3-Spd (2.85:1 low)	With Air Conditioning	 	Econ.	 	Std.	} -	Perf.	
	714-9	All Models	Econ.	Std.		Perf.	 	Spcl.	
	Powerglide & Turbo Hydra-Matic	With Air Conditioning	ECOII,	Econ.	+	Std.	 	Peri.	+-
	Turbo Hydra-Matic	All Models	+	Std.	+	-	 		+
	Torque-Drive	With Air Conditioning		1000	1	Std.			1-
307 Cubic Inch V-8	3-Spd (2.85:1 low) & 4-Spd (2.85:1 low)	All Models With Air Conditioning	\$34.V	Econ.	7 - 4	Std.	8° 5,4	Perf.	
Turbo-Fire 307	Powerglide &	All Models	Econ.	Std.	1 120 (Pert.	1000	Spcl.	
200 HP Standard	Turbo Hydra-Matic	With Air Conditioning	and the contract	Econ.	1	Std.		Perf.	
			Eccent		T		Τα	14	Per
	Heavy Duty 3-Spd	All Models	558U 880	4	Econ.		Std.	 	Per
350 Cubic Inch V-8	(2.42:1 low)	With Air Conditioning	*****************	से स््र	Econ.	***************************************	Std.	7.77	Per
Turbo-Pire 350	4-Spd (2,52:1 low)	All Models	24	+	Econ.		Std.	 	Per
255 HP RPO LM1		With Air Conditioning	-	Econ.		Std.	130.	Perf.	Spc
	Powerglide &	All Models With Air Conditioning		Econ.		Std.	╄──	Perf.	Spc
	Turbo Hydra-Matic	With Air Conditioning	10	Econ.		1000		1	1
	Heavy Duty 3-Spd	2-Door Coupe Only			Econ.	<u> </u>	Std.	 	Per
ASA S	(2,42:1 low)	With Air Conditioning	%,		Econ.		Std.		Per
350 Cubic Inch V-8	4-Spd (2,52:1 low)	2-Door Coupe Only	87		Econ.		Std.		Per
Turbo-Fire 350	4-2bg (1'21'; 10A)	With Air Conditioning			Econ.		Std.	10	Per
300 HP RPO L48	Powerglide &	2-Door Coupe Only		Econ.		Std.	↓—	Peri.	Spc
	Turbo Hydra-Matic	With Air Conditioning	3.1	Econ.	4	Std.	F .	Perf.	ISPC

^{*-}Positraction axles available optionally for all rarios shown, (A)-Air Conditioning not available.

Std. - Standard

Econ. - Economy (optional)

Perf. - Performance (optional) Spcl. - Special (optional)

MULTIPLICATION FACTORS

WITH MANUAL TRANSMISSIONS

ENGINE	CARBURETION	TRANSMISSION		TOTAL GEAR REDUCTION					
EROINE .	CARBORETION	I KANSMISSION	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Re₹	RATIO	
153 Cu.In. L-4 90 HP Standard	Single Barrel	3-Speed	8.78	5.17	3,08		9.09	3,08	
230 Cu.In. L-6 140 HP Standard	Single Barrel	3-Speed	8,78	5.17	3.08		9.09	3,08	
250 Cu.ln. L-6 155 HP RPO L22	Single Barrel	3-Speed	8.78	5.17	3,08		9.09	3,08	
307 Cu,In, V-8	2-Barrel	3-Speed	8,78	5.17	3,08	46.096.04	9,09	3.08	
200 HP Standard	2-Dailel	4-Speed	8,78	6,22	4.16	3,08	8.78	3,08	
350 Cu.In. V-8	4-Barrel	H.D. 3-Speed	8.01	5,23	3.31	MA SALLEY	7,98	3,31	
255 HP RPO LM1	4-Pariet	4-Speed	8,34	6,22	4,84	3.31	8.57	3.31	
350 Cu.In. V-8	4-Barrel	H.D. 3-Speed	8.01	5,23	3,31	2.50 5°0	7.98	3,31	
300 HP RPO L48	4-barrer	4-Speed	B.34	6.22	4.84	3,31	8,57	3.31	

WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	SELECTOR POSITION	TOTAL TORQUE MULTIPLICATION*	AXLE RATIO			
153 Cu,In, L-4	Powerglide and	Drive	13,46:1 - 3,08:1	3.08:1			
90 HP Standard	Torque-Drive	Low & Reverse	13,46:1 - 5,61:1	3,08:1			
230 Cu.In. L-6	Powerglide and	Drive	10.43:1 - 2.73:1	2 50 4			
140 HP Standard	Torque-Drive	Low & Reverse	10,43:1 - 4,97:1	2,73:1			
and		Drive	14.44:1 - 2.73:1				
250 Cu.In. L-6	3-Speed	Low	14,44:1 - 6,88:1				
155 HP RPO L22	Automatic	Second	14,44:1 - 4,15:1	2,73:1			
195 HF RFU 122	· ·	Reverse	11,06:1 - 5,27:1				
· -	Downstado	Drive	10,43:1 - 2,73:1	2.50			
	Powerglide	Low & Reverse	10.43:1 - 4.97:1	2.73:1			
307 Cu,In, V-8		Drive	14.44:1 - 2.73:1				
200 HP Standard	3-Speed	Low	14,44:1 - 6,88:1	2,73:1			
	Automatic	Second	14,44:1 ~ 4,15:1				
	1_	Reverse	11.06:1 - 5.27:1	1			
	Downstide	Drive	11,40:1 - 3,08:1	2.00.			
350 Cu,In, V-8	Powerglide	Low & Reverse	11,40:1 - 5,43:1	3.08:1			
255 HP Opt, LM1		Drive	16,29:1 - 3,08:1				
and	3-Speed	Low	16,29:1 - 7,76:1	1			
300 HP Opt, L48	Automatic	Second	16,29;1 - 4,68;1	3.08:1			
	•	Reverse	12.47:1 - 5.94:1	1			

^{*} Axle ratio x transmission ratio,

ENGINE DATA AND RATINGS

GENERAL DATA

		-		,,,,					
Engine Type			L-4 OHV	L-6	OHV		V-8 OH	v	
Piston Displace	mant (C)	1 10 1	153	230	250	307 350			
Availability	ment (or	.,	. Bas		RPO L22	Base RPO LM1 RPO			
			Four		Six	Eight			
Number of Cylin	IGELR				875			4,001	
Bore (nominal)			3.2		3,53	3,25		3,48	
Stroke (nominal			3.2	8,5:1	3,00		.00:1	10,25:1	
Compression Ra			24.0		26.0	48.0	1	51.2	
Taxable (SAE) I	iorsepov	ver			36.0 1-5-3-6-2-4		1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2		
Firing Order			1-3-4-2	1-5-	3-0-2-1		-0-4-0-		
	Mamual	(in Neutral)	750			700			
****	Powerg	lide (in Drive)	600		550	600			
Idling Speed	Torque	-Drive (in Drive)	600	3	550	-	Q1.5		
	Turbo I	lydra-Matic(in Drive)	6	Ţ :	550		600		
Compress. Pres		@ Cranking Speed, Engine Hot		140 150					
		Front	Two, combination compression and shear type						
Power Plant Mo	aning	Rear	One, she						
		rear of engine block	25.41	3	3,11		29,85		
Measurements		air cleaner to bottom of oil pan		27.19			27,77		
THURBES CHICHED		including air cleaner		25,25		27.98			
									

ADVERTISED ENGINE RATING

Engine Designation	L-4, 90 HP Super-Thrift 153 Cu.In.	L-6, 140 HP Turbo-Thrift 230 Cu.In.	L-6, 155 HP Turbo-Thrift 250 Cu.In.	V-8, 200 HP Turbo-Fire 307 Cu.In.	V-8, 255 HP Turbo-Fire 350 Cu.In.	V-8, 300 HP Turbo-Fire 350 Cu.In.
Availability	Base	Base	RPO L22	Base	RPO LM1	RPO L48
Carburetor	Single Barrel	Single Barrel	Single Barrel	Two Barrel	Four Barrel	Four Barrel
Gross Brake HP @ RPM	90 @ 4000	140 @ 4400	155 @ 4200	200 @ 4600	255 @ 4800	300 @ 4800
Gross Torque @ RPM (lb-ft)	152 @ 2400	220 @ 1600	235 @ 1600	300 @ 2400	365 @ 3200	380 @ 3200

ENGINE SPEED AND PISTON TRAVEL

153 CUBIC INCH FOUR CYLINDER ENGINE

Transmission	ļ	3-Speed	Powerglide	Torque-Drive
Rear Axle Ratio			3.08:1	·
Tire Size			7,35x14	
Crankshaft Revolutions per	Mile		2436,3	
	Low	115,7	7:	3.9
Crankshaft RPM @ 1 MPH	Second	68.2		
Third Reverse		40.6	40.6 (direct)
		119.8	73	3.9
Piston Travel (ft/mile)			1319.6	

230 and 250 CUBIC INCH SIX CYLINDER ENGINES

Transmission		Powerglide	Torque-Drive	Turbo Hydra-Matic
	3.08:1	2.73:1		
		7.35x14		
Mile	2436,3	2159.4		
Low	115,7	6	5,5	90.7
Second	68.2			54.7
Third	40,6		36.0 (direct)	
Reverse	119.8	6	5,5	69.5
Piston Travel (ft/mile) - 230 Cu.in.		1169.7		
50 Cu.In.	1433.3	1270,5		
	Second Third Reverse	Mile 2436.3 Low 115.7 Second 68.2 Third 40.6 Reverse 119.8 30 Cu.ln. 1319.6	3,08:1 Mile 2436,3 Low 115,7 6 Second 68,2 Third 40,6 Reverse 119,8 6 30 Cu, In. 1319,6	3.08:1 2.73:1

307 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINE

Transmission		3-Speed	4-Speed	Powerglide	Turbo Hydra-Matic
Rear Axle Ratio		3,08:1		2.73:1	
Tire Size	7.35x14				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Crankshaft Revolutions per	Mile	243			159.4
	Low	115,7	115,7	65,5	90,7
	Second	68,2	82,0		54,7
Crankshaft RPM @ 1 MPH Third		40.6	54,8	36.0	(direct)
	Fourth		40,6		1
	Reverse	119,8	115.7	65,5	69.5
Piston Travel (ft/mile)		1319.6			169.7

350 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINE (RPO LMI)

Transmission		H.D. 3-Speed	4-Speed	Powerglide	l'urbo Hydra-Matic
Rear Axle Ratio		3.31			3.08
Tire Size	e Size		7.3		
Crankshaft Revolutions per	Mile	2618	.2	2436,3	
	Low	105,6	110.0	71.5	102.3
	Second	68.9	82.0		61.7
Crankshaft RPM @ 1 MPH Third		43.6	63.7	40,6	(direct)
	Fourth		43,6		1
	Reverse	105.2	113,0	71,5	78.4
Piston Travel (ft/mile)		1518	.6		589.7

350 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINE (RPO L48)

Transmission		H.D. 3-Speed	4-Speed	Powerglide	Turbo Hydra-Matic
ear Axle Ratio		3.31		3,0	08
Tire Size			E70-14		
Crankshaft Revolutions per	Mile	2664.5	3	24	79.4
	Low	107.5	111.9	72,7	104,1
	Second	70.2	83.5	20 m	62,8
Crankshaft RPM @ 1 MPH Third		44.5	64.8	41.3	(direct)
_	Fourth	**************************************	44.4	2001 (SV 20)	
	Reverse	107.0	115.0	72,7	79,7
		38,0			

VEHICLE PERFORMANCE FACTORS

	BASE	BASE	RPO L22	BASE	RPO LM1	RPO L48
engine	153 CU.IN.	230 CU.IN.	250 CU.IN.	307 CU.IN.	350 CU.IN.	350 CU.IN.
	90 HP	140 HP	155 HP	200 HP	255 HP	300 HP
MODEL	11169	11369	11369	11469	11469	11427
		, . <u> </u>				
3-SPEED TRANSMISSION	- ₁			1		3868
Performance Weight (pounds)	3540	3650	3667	3790	3893	
Pounds per Gross Horsepower	39,33	26.07	23.66	18.95	15,27	12.89
Pounds per Cu.In, Displacement	23.14	15.87	14,67	12,35	11.12	11,05
Gross HP per Cu, In, Displacement	.588	.609	.620	.651	.728	.857
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile)	107.86	162.14	176.23	216.42	265,15	269,85
Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile)	60,94	88,84	96,15	114.20	136.19	139.53
4-SPEED TRANSMISSION Performance Weight (pounds)		1	1	3809	3912	3887
Pounds per Gross Horsepower	 	 		19.05	15.34	12,96
Pounds per Cu.In, Displacement	 	 		12,41	11.18	11.11
Gross HP per Cu.in. Displacement		 		.651	.728	.857
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile)		 		216.42	265.15	269.85
Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile)				113.60	135,56	138,81
Displacement 1 actor (camilyton mile)	<u> </u>	1	<u></u>			
POWERGLIDE						
Performance Weight (pounds)	3547	3635	3652	3781	3889	3864
Pounds per Gross Horsepower	39,41	25,96	23,56	18.91	15,26	12,88
Pounds per Cu.In. Displacement	23.18	15.80	14.61	12,32	11.11	11,04
Gross HP per Cu.In. Displacement	.588	.609	.620	.651	.728	
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile)	107.86	143.71	156.21	191.32	246.73	247.94
Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile)	60.83	79.09	85,55	101.49	126.92	128,33
TORQUE-DRIVE Performance Weight (pounds)	3547	3630	3647	Ti.		T
Pounds per Gross Horsepower	39.41	25.93	23,53		4	1
Pounds per Cu,in, Displacement	23.18	15,78	14.59			
Gross HP per Cu.In. Displacement	.588	.609	,620			
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile)	107.86	143.71	156.21			
Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile)	60.83	79.18	85.69			T
-						
TURBO HYDRA-MATIC			1 4444	T		0004
Performance Weight (pounds)		3674	3691	3818	3921	3896
Performance Weight (pounds) Pounds per Gross Horsepower		26,24	23,81	19.09	15,38	13.99
Performance Weight (pounds) Pounds per Gross Horsepower Pounds per Cu.ln. Displacement		26,24 15,97	23,81 14,76	19.09 12,44	15.38 11.20	13.99 11.13
Performance Weight (pounds) Pounds per Gross Horsepower Pounds per Cu.ln. Displacement		26,24 15,97 ,609	23,81 14,76 .620	19.09 12.44 .651	15.38 11.20 .728	13.99 11.13 .857
TURBO HYDRA-MATIC Performance Weight (pounds) Pounds per Gross Horsepower Pounds per Cu.in. Displacement Gross HP per Cu.in. Displacement Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile)		26,24 15,97	23,81 14,76	19.09 12,44	15.38 11.20	13.99 11.13

GLOSSARY

Performance Weight

Curb Weight plus 600 Lb (weight of four 150 lb passengers)

Power Displacement

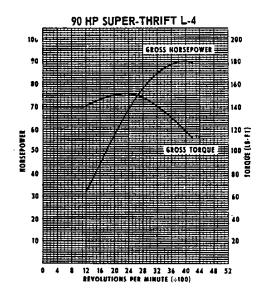
Crankshaft Revs/Mi x Piston Displacement

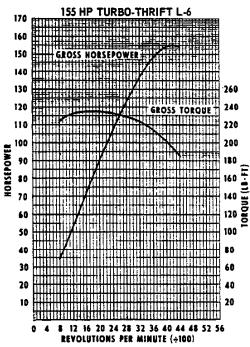
lacement 2x1728

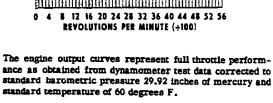
Displacement Factor

Power Displacement
Performance Wt (tons)

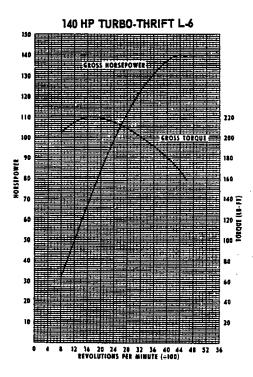
ENGINE OUTPUT CURVES







GROSS POWER and TORQUE were obtained in a regular dynamometer test with the dynamometer exhaust system,



no fan, generator not charging, optimum spark advance, and optimum fuel setting.

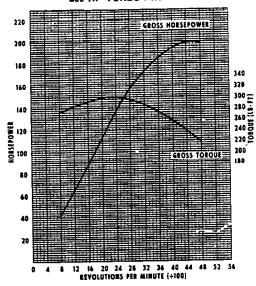
NET POWER and TORQUE were obtained from a dynamometer test simulating actual operating conditions when the engine is in its vehicle, except the generator is not charging.

1969 CHEVY NOVA

POWER TRAINS-7

ENGINE OUTPUT CURVES—Cont'd.

200 HP TURBO-FIRE V-8



255 HP TURBO-FIRE V-8

TO BE PROVIDED

300 HP TURBO-FIRE V-8

TO BE PROVIDED

The engine output curves represent full throttle performance as obtained from dynamometer test data corrected to standard barometric pressure 29.92 inches of mercury and standard temperature of 60 degrees F.

GROSS POWER and TORQUE were obtained in a regular dynamometer test with the dynamometer exhaust system,

no fan, generator not charging, optimum spark advance, and optimum fuel setting.

NET POWER and TORQUE were obtained from a dynamometer test simulating actual operating conditions when the engine is in its vehicle, except the generator is not charging.

PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS

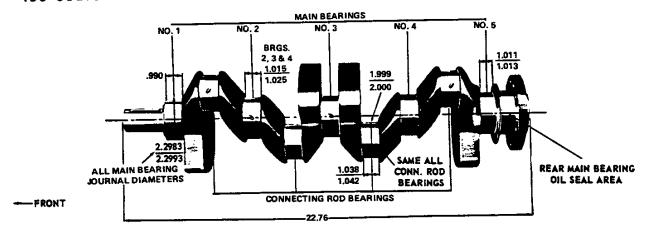
CYLINDER BLOCK
Material Cast alloy iron
Bore Diameter
LA-153 Cu.In 3,8745-3,8775
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 3,8745-3,8775
V8-307 Cu, In 3,8745-3,8775
V8-350 Cu,In 3,9995-4,0025
No. of Bulkheads
L4-153 Cu.In. 5 L6-230 & 250 Cu.In. 7
V8-307 & 350 Cu.in, Superior S
Cylinder Numbering Arrangement
L4-153 Cu, In
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In. 1-2-3-4-5-6
V8-307 & 350 Cu.In. Left Bank 1-3-5-7
Right Bank 2-4-6-8
Bore Spacing (Centerline to Centerline) 4.40
All property of
CYLINDER HEAD
Material
Bolt No. & Size
L4-153 Cu.in, 10; .500 dia 13 threads/in, L6-230 & 250 Cu.in, 10; .500 dia 13 threads/in,
V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln 34; .4375 dia, threads/in.
7 5-507 & 500 Cu.m. 1211 34; ,4575 tila, [fiffatts/in,
COMBUSTION CHAMBER VOLUME
COMBUSTION CHAMBER VOLUME (Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at ton center)
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) 1.4-153 Cu.in. 5.37 Cu.in.
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) 1.4-153 Cu.in
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) 1.4-153 Cu.in. 5.37 Cu.in. 1.6-230 Cu.in. 5.37 Cu.in. 1.6-250 Cu.in. 5.73 Cu.in.
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) 1.4-1.53 Cu.in
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) 1.4-153 Cu.In
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) 1.4-1.53 Cu.in
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) 1.4-153 Cu.In
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) 1.4-153 Cu.In
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) 1.4-153 Cu.In
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) 1.4-153 Cu.in
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) 1.4-153 Cu.In
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) 1.4-153 Cu.in
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) L4-153 Cu.In
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) 1.4-153 Cu.In
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) 1.4-153 Cu.In
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) 1.4-153 Cu.In
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) 1.4-153 Cu. In
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) 1.4-153 Cu.In
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) 1.4-153 Cu.In
(Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) 1.4-153 Cu.In

CRANKSHAFT					
Material					
L4-153 Cu.In					
L6-230 & 250 Cu,In.					
V8-307 & 350 Cu.In.					
End Play			.002006		
Counter Weights					
L4-153 & L6-230 -			4		
L6-250 Cu.In					
V8-307 & 350 Cu.In.		*****	6		
Crank Arm Length					
L4-153 & L6-230 Cu	.In		1,625		
L6-250 Cu.In			1.765		
Torsional Damper					
14			None		
L6 & V8					
Timing Gear		4DDC1 71100			
L4 & L6		Cros1	. halical cut		
V8	0	eel seer	; nemeat cut		
Pulley Pitch Diameter		reer; spro	Ket & Chain		
runey rich Diameter					
MAIN BEARINGS					
Material Steel, backed insert					
(selec	ted bearing	material	- copper		
(selec	sted bearing alloy or pres	material	- copper		
(selection) (selec	cted bearing alloy or pres led engine op	material nium alun eration &	 copper inum - for application) 		
(selection lead of the selection lead of the	eted bearing alloy or prer led engine op	material nium alun eration & Precision	- copper ninum - for application) removable		
(selection (selection)) intendification Type Thrust Against Bearing	eted bearing alloy or prer led engine op	material nium alun eration & Precision	- copper ninum - for application) removable		
(selection (selection)) Type Thrust Against Bearing Clearance	eted bearing alloy or pre- ied engine op g No No.	material mium alum eration & Precision 5(LA & V8	- copper ninum - for application) removable; No. 7(L6)		
(selection (selection)) Type Thrust Against Bearing Clearance L4 & L6	eted bearing alloy or prer ded engine op g No No.	material mium alum eration & Precision 5(LA & V8	- copper ninum - for application) removable		
(selection lead a intended to	alloy or preried engine op	material nium alum eration & Precision 5(L4 & V8	- copper ninum - for application) removable); No. 7(L6) .00030029		
(selection lead of intended to the control of the c	alloy or preried engine op	material nium alum eration & Precision 5(L4 & V8	- copper ninum - for application) removable); No. 7(L6) .00030029		
(selection intended in the control of the control o	alloy or preried engine op	material mium alum eration & Precision 5(L4 & V8	- copper ninum - for application) a removable (); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080020 .00080024		
(selection (selection)) Type	alloy or preried engine op	material mium alum eration & Precision 5(L4 & V8	- copper ninum - for application) removable); No. 7(L6) .00030029		
(selection intended in the control of the control o	eted bearing alloy or prer led engine op	material mium alum eration & Precision 5(L4 & V8	- copper ninum - for application) n removable 0); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080020 .00080024 .00150031		
(selection lead in the selection lead in the	ted bearing alloy or preried engine op g No No.	marerial mium alum eration & Precision 5(L4 & V8	- copper ninum - for application) n removable o); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031		
(selection (selection	eted bearing alloy or prer led engine op	material mium alum eration & Precision 5(L4 & V8	- copper ninum - for application) n removable 0); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080020 .00080024 .00150031		
(selection (selection	ted bearing alloy or preried engine op g No No. Theoretical Inner Dia.	material mium alum eration & Precision 5(L4 & V8	- copper inum - for application) removable); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031		
(selection (selection	ted bearing alloy or preried engine op g No No. Theoretical Inner Dia.	material nium alum eration & Precision 5(L4 & V8	- copper inum - for application) removable); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area		
(selection (selection	ted bearing alloy or preried engine op g No No. Theoretical Inner Dia.	material mium alum eration & Precision 5(L4 & V8	- copper inum - for application) removable); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031		
(selection lead intended inten	ted bearing alloy or preried engine op g No No. Theoretical Inner Dia.	material nium alum eration & Precision 5(L4 & V8	- copper inum - for application) removable); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area		
(selection (selection	Theoretical Inner Dia.	material mium alum eration & Precision 5(L4 & V8 Effective Length .752 .760	- copper ninum - for application) a removable b); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area		
(selection (selection	Theoretical Inner Dia. 2.3004 2.3004	material mium alum eration & Precision 5(L4 & V8	- copper inum - for application) removable b; No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area 1.7299 1.7483		
(selection (selection) (select	Theoretical Inner Dia.	material mium alum eration & Precision 5(L4 & V8 Effective Length .752 .760	- copper ninum - for application) a removable b); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area		
(selection (selection	Theoretical Inner Dia. 2.3004 2.3004	material nium alum eration & Precision & CL4 & V8	- copper inum - for application) removable b; No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area 1.7299 1.7483		
(selection (selection	Theoretical Inner Dia. 2.3004 2.3004	material mium alum eration & Precision 5(L4 & V8	- copper inum - for application) removable b; No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area 1.7299 1.7483		
(selection (selection	Theoretical Inner Dia. 2.3004 2.3004 2.4502 2.4505	material nium alum eration & Precision 5(L4 & V8 Effective Length .752 .760 .752 .760	- copper inum - for application) removable b; No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area 1.7299 1.7483		
(selection (selection	Theoretical Inner Dia. 2.3004 2.3004 2.4502	material mium alum eration & Precision & CL4 & V8	- copper inum - for application) removable or No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area 1.7299 1.7483		

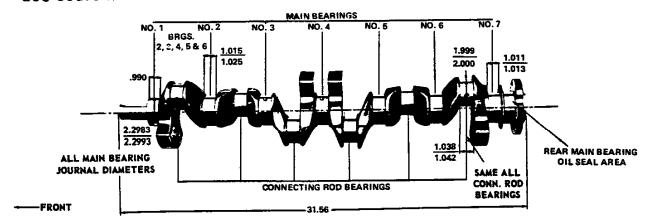
PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS—Cont'd.

CRANKSHAFTS AND BEARINGS

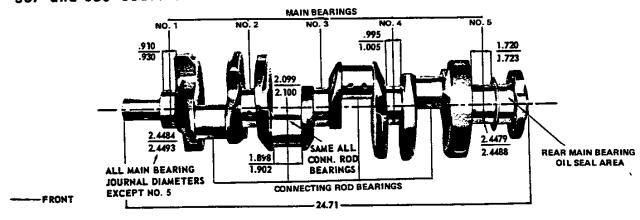
153 CUBIC INCH FOUR CYLINDER ENGINE



230 CUBIC INCH SIX CYLINDER ENGINE



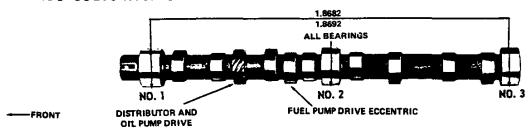
307 and 350 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINES



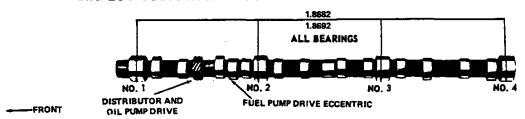
CAMSHAFT Material ————————————————————————————————————	VALVE SPRINGS Diameter (I,D.)
VALVE TRAIN Type Individually mounted,	V8-350 Cu.In. — 194-206 @ 1.25 Free length L4-153 Cu.In. — 2.08 L6-230 & 250 Cu.In. — 1.90 V8-307 & 327 Cu.In. — 2.03 V8-350 Cu.In. — 2.03 Valve spring damper L4-153 Cu.In. — Flar steel, 4 coils L6-230 Cu.In. — None L6-250 Cu.In. — None V8-307 Cu.In. — Flar steel, 4 coils V8-350 Cu.In. — Flar steel, 4 coils V8-350 Cu.In. — Flar steel, 4 coils V8-350 Cu.In. — Flar steel, 4 coils

CAMSHAFT AND BEARINGS

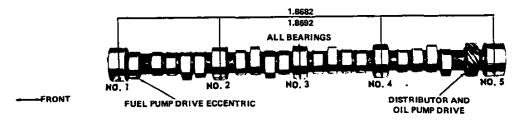
153 CUBIC INCH L-4 ENGINE



230 and 250 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINES



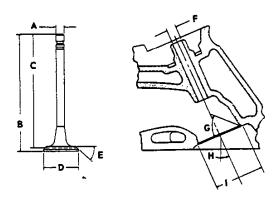
307 and 327 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINES

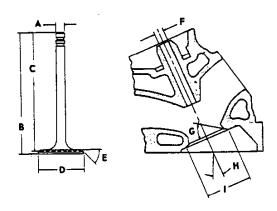


PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS—Cont'd.

INLET VAL	
Material	 Alloy steel
Coating	 Aluminized face on L-6-230 & 250 Cu, In,

EXHAUST V	VALVES	
Material		High alloy steel
Coating		Aluminized face





A - Stem diameter ,3410-,3417
B - Overall length
L4-153 Cu.in 4,902-4,922
L6-230 & 250 Cu, In, 4,902-4,922
V8-307 Cu.In 4.902-4.922
V8-350 Cu.in 4,870-4,889
C - Gage length 4.785-4.795
D - Overall head diameter
L4-153 Cu,In 1.715-1.725
L6-230 & 250 Cu, In 1,715-1,725
V8-307 Cu, In
V8-350 Cu.In 1.935-1.945
E - Angle of face 45°
F - Guide diameter
G - Angle of seat 46°
H - Valve angle
LA-153 Cu.In9*
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In9*
Ve_307 Cv In 23°
V6-30/ C4.111
VB-350 Cu.iii.
I - Valve Beat (cutter) diameter
LA-153 Cu.in. 1.770-1.790
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In. 1.770-1.790
V8-307 Cu.In. 1.770-1.790
V8-350 Cu.In. 1.990-2.010

A - Stem diameter,3410-,34	17
B - Over length	
L4-153 Cu.in 4.913-4.9	33
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 4.913-4.9	33
V8-307 Cu, In 4,913-4,93	33
V8-350 Cu.In 4.913-4.9	33
C - Gage length 4.781-4.7	91
D - Overall head diameter	
L4-153 Cu.In 1.495-1.5	05
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 1.495-1.5	05
V8-307 Cu.In 1.495-1.5	05
V8-350 Cu.In 1.495-1.5	05
E - Angle of face4	5*
F - Guide diameter342734	37
G - Angle of seat4	5°
H - Valve angle	
L4-153 Cu.In	9•
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In	9*
V8-307 Cu.ln 2	3*
V8-350 Cu.In 2	3•
I - Valve seat (cutter) diameter	
L4-153 Cu.In 1,550-1,5	70
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 1.550-1.5	
V8-307 Cu.In 1.550-1.5	
V8-350 Cu.in 1,550-1.5	70

PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS—Cont'd.

COMPRESSION RINGS - UPPER	OIL CONTROL RINGS
Material Cast alloy iron	Type Multi-piece (two rails and one spacer)
Type Inside bevel on L4-153 & L6-230	Material
••	Ratic Steel
(bottom of ring 30 degrees to piston vertical	Spacer Alloy steel
axis); No inside bevel on L6-250, V8-307 & 350	Width (assembled)18701890
Face	
1.4-153 & L6-230 Cu.ln Tapered	Wall Thickness
L6-250, V8-307 & 350 Cu.In Barrel	L4-153 Cu.In,150156
Coating Chrome plate	L6-230 Cu.in150156
Width	L6-250 Cu,In ,152-,158
LA-153 & L6-230 Cu.in	V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln, 150-,156
L6-250 Cu.ln	Gap015055
V8-307 Cu,In,	Rail Coatings Chrome plated
V8-350 Cu.In	•
Wall Thickness	
LA-153 Cu.In	
	Dieton Dine
L6-230 Cu.in	PISTON PINS Material Chromium steel
L6-250 Cu.In	
V8-307 Cu.In	Length 2,990-3,010
V8-350 Cu.ln,190-,200	Diameter
Gap	Clearance in Piston
	L4-153; L6-230 & 250 Cu.ln0001500025
	V8-307 Cu.In ,00015-,00025
	V8-350 Cu.in0002500035
	Pin Mounting Locked in rod by shrink fit
COMPRESSION RINGS - LOWER	CONNECTING RODS
Type Inside bevel (top of ring 30 degrees	Material Drop forged steel
to piston vertical axis)	Length (Center to Center) 5,695-5,705
Face Tapered	The formation of the state of t
Coating Wear resistant	
Width	
L4-153 & L6-230 Cu.In ,0770-,0780	CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS
	Material
L6-250 Cu.In06230633	LA. L6 & V8-307 Cu.in Copper head alloy or
V8-307 Cu,in,	sintered copper nickel backed babbirt on steel
V8-350 Cu.In07700775	V8-350 Cu.In Premium aluminum
Wall Thickness	Type Precision removable
LA-153 Cu.ln ,184-,194	Clearance
. L6-230 & 250 Cu.In184194	L4 & L6 ,0007-,0027
V8-307 Cu,ln184194	V8-307 Cu.in ,0007-,0027
V8-350 Cu.In 190-,200	78-30/ CH,IN,
Gap	V8-350 Cu.ln ,0007-,0027
L4-153; L6-230 & 250 Cu.In010020	Theoretical LD,
V8-307 Cu.In	LA & L6 2,0017
	V8-307 Cu,In 2,1017
V8-350 Cu.In013025	V8-350 Cu.In. 2.1017
	Effective Length ,807
	End Play009013

VALVE LIFT			VALVE TRAIN LASH
LA-153 Cu.In	.3973 Inlet 8	Exhaust	Inlet Zero
L6-230 Cu.In,	.3317 Inlet 8	Exhaust	Exhaust Zero
L6-250 Cu.In			2010
V8-307 Cu.In ,390			
V8-350 Cu,In,	in inlet: 410	Exhaust	
1- 000 02,21, 0000000000000000000000000000	· HEC., .210	CALINGE	
			PISTONS
VALVE TIMING (Crankshaft Degrees)	·		Material Cast aluminum alloy
	Excluding	Including	Head type Flat, notched head
L4-153 Cu,In,	Ramps	Ramps	Skirt type Slipper
Inlet Valve			Top land clearance
Opens - BTC	17.30	33+30*	L4-153 Cu, In ,0345-,0435
Closes - ABC	54 30	86*30*	L6-230 Cu.in03450435
Duration	252	300*	L6-250 Cu,In,
Exhaust Valve			V8-307 Cu, In
Opens - BBC	57*	73*	V8-350 Cu.in
Closes - ATC	15*	47*	Skirt clearance
Duration	252*	300°	L4-153 Cu, In, ,0005-,0011
			L6-230 & 250 Cu.In
	Excluding	Including	V8-307 Cu.In00050011
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In.	Ramps	Ramps	V8-350 Cu.In
inlet Valve			Compression ring groove depth
Opens - BTC	16*	62 •	LA-153 Cu,In, ,2153-,2218
Closes - ABC	48*	94*	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In
Duration	244*	336*	V8-307 Cu, In
Exhaust Valve			V8-350 Cu.ln
Opens - BBC	46*30'	92 • 30'	Oil ring groove depth
Closes - ATC	17 • 30'	63 • 30 '	L4-153 Cu.In
Duration	244*	336*	L6-230 & 250 Cu.ln ,2093-,2158
	-		V8-307 Cu.In
	Excluding	Including	V8-350 Cu,In,
V8-307 & 350 Cu.In.	Rampa	Ramps	Pin bore offset
Inlet Valve			L4 & L6055-,065
Opens - BTC	28*	38+	V8-307 & 350 Cu,In, ,055-,065
Closes - ABC	72 •	92•	Compression height
Duration	280+	310•	L4-153 Cu, In 1.799-1.801
Exhaust Valve			L6-230 Cu,In 1.799-1.801
Opens - BBC	78+	88•	L6-250 Cu.in 1.658-1.662
Closes - ABC	30*	52 •	V8-307 Cu.In 1.673-1.677
Duration	288+	320 •	V8-350 Cu,ln, 1,563-1,567
			70-000 CE,III, 1,303-1,30/

FUEL SYSTEM

FUEL TANK	CARBURETORS
Capacity (Gal) 18 (approximately)	Make and type
Fuel tank location Attached to	L4-153 Cu.ln Rochester, 1-harrel, Monojet
underbody behind rear axle	L6-230 & 250 Cu.in Rochester, 1-barrel, Monojet
Filler location Behind hinged rear license plate	V8-307 Cu.in Rochester, 2-barrel, downdraft
	V8-350 Cu.In Rochester, 4-barrel, Quadrajet
	SAE flange type
	L4-153 Cu.in 1.50
FUEL FILTERS	L6-230 & 250 Cu.in 1.50
All engines Mesh strainer in fuel tank	V8-307 Cu.In 1,25
All engines Paper element in carburetor inlet	V8-350 Cu.In 1,50
V8-350 Cu.In In line paper element	Throttle bore
with vacuum return fuel line	L4-153 Cu,In, 1,69
	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 1.69
	V8-307 Cu.in 1,44
	V8-350 Cu.In.
FUEL PUMP ASSEMBLY	Primary 1.38
Type Mechanical; diaphragm	Secondary 2,25
Drive Camshaft, eccentric	Secondary throttle actuation By linkage
Location Right side front of engine	approximately when primary valves are
Pressure range (shut off pressure at 1800 rpm)	opened halfway between closed and open
L4-153 Cu, In 4,00-5,00 psi at pump outlet	Venturi diameter
L6-230 & 250 Cu_In, 4_00-5_00 pei at pump outlet	L4-153 Cu.in 1,312
V8-307 Cu_In 5.50-7.50 psi at pump outlet	L6-230 & 250 Cu.in 1.312
V8-350 Cu.In 7,50-9,00 psi at pump outlet	V8-307 Cu_in 1,09
	V8-350 Cu.in.
,	Primary 1,09
	Secondary Air valve
AIR CLEANER	-
Type Cylindrical, single air horn	
chrome cover on V8-350 Cu.In.	
Diameter	
L-153 Cu,In 13,00	
L6-230 & 250 Cu,In, 13,00	
V8-307 Cu,In 13,00	CHOKE
V8-350 Cu.In 15.48	Type Automatic
Filter element Oil-wetted paper	Manual with 153 Cu.In. Engine

EXHAUST AND VENTILATION SYSTEM

TYPE	EXHAUST PIPE
LA-153 Cu.In, Single	Dimensions (O.D.)
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In Single	L4-153 Cu,In 2.00
V8-307 Cu.In Single with crossover pipes	L6-230 & 250 Cu.in 2.00
V8-350 Cu.ln. (LM1) Single with crossover pipes	V8-307 Cu.In 2,00
V8-350 Cu.ln. (L48) Dual exhaust with	V8-350 Cu.In. (LM1) 2.00
resonators, single muffler	V8-350 Cu.ln. (L48) 2,25
	Wall Thickness
	L4-153 Cu.In057071
	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In057071
MUFFLERS	V8-307 Cu.ln072092 laminated
Type Oval, reverse flow	V8-350 Cu.in. (LM1)072092 laminated
Construction Heads and body joined	V8-350 Cu.In. (L48)
by rolled lock seam construction	Front073091 laminated
Heads	Rear075091
L4-153 Cu.In	
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In048 sheet steel, aluminized	
V8-307 Cu.In	
V8-350 Cu.In. (LM1)048 sheet steel, aluminized	TAIL PIPES
V8-350 Cu,In, (L48),060 sheet steel, aluminized	Dimension (O.D.)
Shell	LA-153 Cu.In 1.875
Wrap030 indented asbestos sheet	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 1.875
Cover018 sheet steel, aluminized	V8-307 Cu.In 2.00
Baffles 4; .036 sheet steel, aluminized	V8-350 Cu.In. (LM1) 2.00
Length, Body	V8-350 Cu.In. (L48) 2,25
L4-153 Cu.In 24.00	Wall Thickness062076
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 24.00	
V8-307 Cu.In 24.00	
V8-350 Cu.In 24.00	ENGINE VENTILATION
Width (I.D.) 9.75	All Engines Closed-positive
Height (I,D.) 4,00	
	EXHAUST EMISSION CONTROL
	All Manual Transmissions Air Injection
EXHAUST CROSSOVER PIPE (V8-307 & 350 LM1)	Reactor Equipment
Dimensions (O.D.) 2.00	All Automatic Transmission Comrolled
Wall Thickness 072092 laminated	Combustion System

LUBRICATION SYSTEM

Commercing Rods		OIL PUMP	
	Type Controlled full pressure	Type Gear Regulator Valve Opens between 40-45 lbs.	
Lo-230& 250 Cu.ln.	Piston Pins Splash	LA-153 Cu.In 50-65 PSI @ 2000 RPM	
V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln.	connecting rod bearing throw off L6-230 & 250 Cu.In Main and	Intake Type Fixed pickup with screen Capacity (GPM @ Engine RPM)	
Timing Gears L4-153 Cu.ln. Nozzle metered L6-230 & 250 Cu.ln. Nozzle sprayed V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln. Centrifugally L4-153 Cu.ln. Full flow, throw away canister V8-307 & 250 Cu.ln. Full flow, throw away canister V8-307 Cu.ln. Full flow, throw away canister V8-307 Cu.ln. Full flow, throw away canister V8-307 Cu.ln. Full flow, throw away canister V8-307 Cu.ln. Full flow, throw away canister V8-307 Cu.ln. Full flow, throw away canister V8-307 Cu.ln. Full flow, throw away canister V8-350 Cu.ln. Full flow, throw away canister V8-350 Cu.ln. Full flow, throw away canister V8-350 Cu.ln. Full flow, throw away canister V8-350 Cu.ln. Right side front of engine V8-307 & V8-307 Cu.ln. Forward end of rocker cover V8-307 Cu.ln. Rearward on left rocker cover V8-307 Cu.ln. Rearward on left rocker cover V8-307 Cu.ln. Rearward on left rocker cover V8-307 Cu.ln. Rearward on left rocker cover V8-307 Cu.ln. Rearward on left rocker cover V8-307 Cu.ln. From lower face of oil pan sump L6-230 & 250 Cu.ln. From lower face of oil pan sump L6-230 & 250 Cu.ln. From lower face of oil pan sump L6-230 & 250 Cu.ln. From lower face of oil pan sump L6-230 & 250 Cu.ln. From lower face of oil pan sump L6-230 & 250 Cu.ln. L6t lower face V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln. L6t lower face V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln. Right side rear of engine block CF to 32° F SAESW or SAESW or SAESW -30 Cu.ln. Right side rear of engine block V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln. Right side rear of engine block V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln. Right side rear of engine block V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln. Right side rear of engine block V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln. Right side rear of engine block V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln. Right side rear of engine block V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln. Right side rear of engine block V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln. Right side rear of engine block V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln. Right side rear of engine block V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln. Right side rear of engine block V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln. Right side rear	V8-307 & 350 Cu.In Pressure, jet croas sprayed Camshaft Bearings Pressure Valve Lifters Pressure	16-230 \$ 250 Cu In 4.3 @ 2000	
College Coll	Timing Gears L4-153 Cu, In	Type	
Actuation Copens or closes circuit @ 2 to 6 PSI Coation L4-153 Cu.ln. Right side from of engine L6-230 & 250 Cu.ln. Right side from of engine V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln. Right side from of engine V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln. Left rear side of engine V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln. Left rear side of engine Capacity Copens between 9 to 11 PSI Bypass Valve Copens between 9 to 11 PSI Gapacity Copens between 9 to 11 PSI Copens Capacity Capacity	oiled from camshaft bearing Oil Pressure Sending Unit	L6-230 & 250 Cu.in Full flow, throw away canister	
Location L4-153 Cu.ln.	Actuation Opens or closes circuit @ 2 to 6 PSI Oil Filler	Location LA-153 Cu.in Right side front of engine L6-230& 750 Cu.in Right side front of engine	
Type	Location L4-153 Cu.ln. Forward end of rocker cover L6-230 & 250 Cu.ln. Forward end of rocker cover V8-307 Cu.ln. Rearward on left rocker cover	V8-307 & 350 Cu.ln Left rear side of engine Capacity One quart Bypass Valve Opens between 9 to 11 PSI	
Location Location	ON SAN CARACITIES (Quarter)	OIL PAN DRAIN PLUG	
V8-307 & 350 Cu.In.	Refill 1.4-153 Cu,In, 3.5 1.6-230 & 250 Cu,In, 4	Location L4-153 Cu. In Front lower face of oil pan sump	
V8-307 & 350 Cu.In	V8-307 & 350 Cu,In, 4 Refill with Filter Change 14-153 Cu,In	face of oil pan sump V8-307 & 350 Cu.in	
32° F and Above SAE20W or SAE10W-30 0° F to 32° F SAE10W or SAE10W-30 Below 0° F SAE5W or SAE5W-20 Alternate SAE5W-30 can be used V8-307 & 350 Cu.In Left side	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In. 5 V8-307 & 350 Cu.In. 5	Thread 1/2-20 UNF 2A	
0° F to 32° F SAE10W or SAE10W-30 LA-153 Cu.In. Right side rear of engine block Below 0° F SAE5W or SAE5W-20 L6-230 & 250 Cu.In. Right side rear of engine block Alternate SAE5W-30 can be used V8-307 & 350 Cu.In. Left side	LUBRICANT GRADES AND TEMPERATURES	OIL DIPSTICK - LOCATION	
	OF F to 32° F SAE10W or SAE10W-30 Below OF F SAE5W or SAE5W-20	LA-153 Cu.In Right side rear of engine block	
	at temperatures below freezing	center rear of engine block	

COOLING SYSTEM

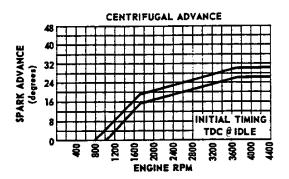
GENERAL	RADIATOR CAP RELIEF VALVE
Type Liquid, pressurized Capacity with Heater (Standard Equipment)	Opens at Approximately 15 PS
L4-153 Cu.In 9 qts	
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 13 qts	
V8-307 Cu.In 17 qts	RADIATOR HOSE
V8-350 Cu, In 16 qts	Outlet, lower (radiator to water pump) 1.75 II
•	Inlet, upper (thermostat housing to radiator)
	1.4-153 Cu.In 1.28 II
RADIATOR	L6-230 & 250 Cu.ln 1.50 II
Make and type Harrison, tube and center	V8-307 & 350 Cu.in 1.50 II
Core constant	
Distance between fins	
L4-153 Cu.ln	
Ló-230 Cu,In,	FAN
L6-250 Cu.In	Number of blades
V8-307 Cu.In 20 Syn., .18 Auto.	Diameter
V8-350 Cu.In. (LM1)18 Syn., .16 Auto.	LA-153 Cu.In 16.00
V8-350 Cu,In. (L48)22 Syn., .18 Auto.	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 17.65
Distance between tubes	V8-307 & 350 Cu.In 17.62
Thickness of core 1.26	Fan pulley pitch diameter 7.00
Frontal area (sq.in.)	
L4-153 Cu.In 229	BELTS, CRANKSHAFT, FAN AND GENERATOR
L6-230 Cu.In 353	Number used
L6-250 Cu.ln 353	L4 & L6 Engines (Manual trans.) Two
V8-307 Cu.In 353	LA & L6 Engines (Auto, trans.) On
V8-350 Cu,ln, 353	All V-8 engines (Manual & Auto.) On
	Angle of "V" 38°-42
	Pitch line
RADIATOR HEAVY DUTY (RPO VOI)	L4 & L6 Engines 39.00 Manual & Auto
Core constant	L4 & L6 Engines (A,I,R, belt for Manual) 50.0
Distance between fins	V8-307 Cu.In 47,50 (Manual); 44,25 (Auto.
LA-153 Cu.In	V8-350 Cu.in, 47,50 (Manual); 44,25 (Auto,
L6-230 & 250 Cu, In	Width
V8-307 Cu, In, 16 Syn, & Auto,	
V8-350 Cu.In	WATER PUMP
Distance between tubes,55	Type Cemrifuga
Thickness of core	Capacity
L4-153 Cu.In	L4-153 Cu, In, 60 GPM @ 4400 Engine RPM
L6-230 & 250 Cu,In, 1.26	L6-230 Cu, In 60 GPM @ 4400 Engine RPM
V8-307 Cu.In 1.98	L6-250 Cu, In 60 GPM @ 4400 Engine RPM
V8-350 Cu.In, 1.98	V8-307 Cu.In 54 GPM @ 4400 Engine RPM
Frontal area (sq.in.)	V8-350 Cu.In 54 GPM @ 4400 Engine RPM
LA-153 Cu,In, 229	Bearing Permanently lubricated double row bal
L6-230 Cu.In 353	Drive Fan bel
L6-250 Cu,ln, 353	Ratio (pump to engine rpm),949:
V8-307 Cu.In, 353	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
V8-350 Cu.In 353	
	DRAIN LOCATIONS AND TYPE
THERMOSTAT	Radiator; Petcock Left hand, lower rear face
Type Pellet	Engine block; Plug
Begins to Open at 192°-198°	L4-153; L6-230 & Cu.In Left side rea
Fully Opened at 227°	V8-307 & 350 Cu, In, Right and left side

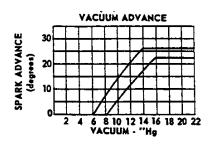
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

PLY SYSTEM			1	COIL					
ATTERY				• •			12-Volt		
A OTTOR BO I TOTAL			12	Amperes Drawn					
Cranking Power @ O°	F			Engine Stopped 4.0 Engine Idling 1.8					
I 4-153: L6-230 & 25	0 Cu.In	2300 w	atts	Engine Idli	ng		I.8		
V8-307 Cu.In									
		2900 w							
Heavy Duty (RPO To	(0)	3150 w	etts :	SPARK PLUGS					
Total Number of Plate	26			Type					
1.4-153-1.6-230 & 25	0 Cu.in		54	L4-153: L	6-230 & 250 Cu	.In	ACR46N		
V8-307 Cu in			54	V8-307 Cu.	.In		ACR45S		
V8-350 Cu.In. & He	avv Dutv		66	V8-350 Cu	in		ACR44S		
Number of Cells			6	Thread Size	(mm)		14		
Terminal Grounded		Nega	tive	Gan			033038		
Location	Right front	engine comparts	nent	Torque			25 lb, ft,		
				CABLE		Timen co	re impregnated		
VED A TOP				CABLE			g material and		
NERATOR		Diede rect	ified		demileries e	fog i Contoncent	neoprene jacket		
, , p c		Dibde lect	птец		TURITISTIC O	1 Imper with 1	Heoptene Jacker		
lating			24						
Amps									
Volts		1	2-15	STARTING SYS					
rive		By fan	belt	STARTING N	MOTOR				
Pulley Pitch Diameter			2.70	Rotation (D	rive End View)	Clockwise		
tatio (Gen. to Engine Sp	eed)	2.	.46:1	Test Cond	itions	Engine at	operating temp.		
				No Load	Test				
				Amps					
				L4-	153 Cu.In		58-87		
GULATOR				1.6-	230 & 250 Cu I	n	49-87		
Гуре		Two unit, vibi	rator	VQ_	307 Cu in		44-87		
Voltage Regulator		•		V8-307 Cu.in					
Voltage	13_8-	14.8 @ 85 degre	es F	Volts 10.					
Field Relay (Combination				RPM					
TOTA MANY (CONTRACTOR									
Clasies Valmes	es F	T.4.	T 6-230 & 250	Cu in	6200-10700				
Closing Voltage	1-3 v	rolts @ 80 degre	es F	1.4.	L6-230 & 250	Cu.In	6200-10700 6200-10700		
Closing Voltage Location L	1-3 v eft side front	rolts @ 80 degre	es F ment	L4; V8-	307 Cu.In		6200-10700		
Closing Voltage Location L	1-3 v eft side front	rolts @ 80 degre	es F ment	L4; V8- V8-	307 Cu.in		6200-10700		
Closing Voltage Location L	1-3 v eft side front	rolts @ 80 degre	es F ment	L4; V8- V8-	307 Cu.in		6200-10700 3600-5100		
Closing Voltage Location L	1-3 v eft side front	rolts @ 80 degre	es F ment	L4; V8- V8- Motor Dri	307 Cu.In 350 Cu.In ve		6200-10700 3600-5100 Solenoid		
Closing Voltage Location L	1-3 v eft side front	rolts @ 80 degre	es F ment	L4; V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager	307 Cu.in 350 Cu.in ve nent		6200-10700 3600-5100 Solenoid		
ocation L	1-3 v eft side front	rolts @ 80 degre	es F ment	I.4; V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I	307 Cu.in 350 Cu.in ve nent Meshes at		6200-10700 6200-10700 3600-5100 Solenoid		
NITION SYSTEM	eft side front	olts @ 80 degre engine compart	ment	L4; V8- V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I Pinion I	307 Cu.in 350 Cu.in ve nent Meshes at Tooth No		6200-10700 3600-5100 Solenoid Rear 9		
NITION SYSTEM	eft side front	rolts @ 80 degre	ment	L4; V8- V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I Pinion I	307 Cu.in 350 Cu.in ve nent Meshes at Tooth No		6200-10700 3600-5100 Solenoid Reaz		
NITION SYSTEM	eft side front	volts @ 80 degre engine compart	ment pelow	L4; V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I Pinion I Flywhee Mountin	307 Cu.in	Bolted to cylin	6200-10700 3600-5100 Solenoid Rear 9 153 der block flang		
NITION SYSTEM	eft side front	volts @ 80 degreengine compart Refer to chart i	pelow 230 Cu.In.	L4; V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I Pinion I Flywhee Mountin	307 Cu.in 350 Cu.in ve ment Meshes at Footh No Il Tooth No g	Bolted to cyling	6200-10700 3600-5100 Solenoid Rear 9 153 der block flange		
NITION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTORS	eft side front	volts @ 80 degre engine compart	ment pelow	L4; V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I Pinion I Flywhee Mountin	307 Cu.in	Bolted to cyline 350 C V8-255 HP	6200-10700 3600-5100 Solenoid Rear 153 der block flang		
NITION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS	Trans- mission	volts @ 80 degreengine compart Refer to chart i	pelow 230 Cu.In.	L4; V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I Pinion I Flywhee Mountin	307 Cu.in 350 Cu.in ve ment Meshes at Footh No Il Tooth No g	350 C V8-235 HP 1111956	6200-10700 3600-5100 Solenoid Rear 153 der block flange Du.ln. V8-300 HP 1111488		
NITION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTORS	Trans- mission Manual	Refer to chart h	pelow 230 Cu,In, L6-140 HP	L4; V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I Pinion I Flywhee Mountin	307 Cu.in	Bolted to cyline 350 C V8-255 HP	6200-10700 3600-5100 Solenoid Rear 153 der block flang		
NITION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS Model	Trans- mission	rolts @ 80 degreengine compart Refer to chart l 153 Cu.in. L4- 90 HP	230 Cu_in. L6-140 HP	L4; V8- V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I Pinion I Flywhee Mountin 250 Cu.in. L6-155 HP 1110463	307 Cu.in	350 C V8-255 HP 1111956 1111955	6200-10700 3600-5100 Solenoid Rear 153 der block flange Du.ln. V8-300 HP 1111488		
NITION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS Model Type	Trans- mission Manual	Refer to chart h	230 Cu.In. L6-140 HP 1110459 1110460	L4; V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I Pinion I Flywhee Mountin 250 Cu.in. L6-155 HP	307 Cu.in	350 C V8-235 HP 1111956	6200-10700 3600-5100 Solenoid Rear 153 der block flange Du.ln. V8-300 HP 1111488		
DISTRIBUTORS Model Type Cam angle	Trans- mission Manual	Refer to chart h	230 Cu_in. L6-140 HP	L4; V8- V8- V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion 1 Pinion 7 Flywhee Mountin 250 Cu.in. L6-155 HP 1110463 1110464 Single 1	307 Cu.In	350 C V8-255 HP 1111956 1111955	6200-10700 3600-5100 Solenoid Rear 153 der block flang Cu,ln. V8-300 HP		
DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS Model Type Cam angle Breaker gap	Trans- mission Manual	Refer to chart h	230 Cu.In. L6-140 HP 1110459 1110460	L4; V8- V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I Pinion I Flywhee Mountin 250 Cu.in. L6-155 HP 1110463 1110464 Single I	307 Cu.in	350 C V8-255 HP 1111956 1111955	6200-10700 3600-5100 Solenoid Rear 153 der block flang Cu,ln. V8-300 HP		
DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS Model Type Cam angle Breaker gap Breaker arm tension	Trans- mission Manual Automatic	Refer to chart h	230 Cu,In, L6-140 HP 1110459 1110460 31°-34°	L4; V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I Pinion I Flywhee Mountin 250 Cu.in. L6-155 HP 1110463 1110464 Single I	307 Cu.In	350 C V8-255 HP 1111956 1111955			
DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS Model Type Cam angle Breaker gap Breaker arm tension Centrifugal advance	Trans- mission Manual Automatic	Refer to chart b	230 Cu,In. L6-140 HP 1110459 1110460 31*-34*	L4; V8- V8- V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion 1 Pinion 1 Flywhee Mountin 250 Cu.in. L6-155 HP 1110463 1110464 Single b .019 19-2	307 Cu.in	350 C V8-255 HP 1111956 1111955 29*-31*	6200-10700 3600-5100 Solenoic Rear 153 der block flang V8-300 HP 1111488		
DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS Model Type Cam angle Breaker gap Breaker arm tension Centrifugal advance begins @ RPM	Trans- mission Manual Automatic Manual Automatic	Refer to chart h 153 Cu.In. L4- 90 HP 1110457 1110458	230 Cu,In. L6-140 HP 1110459 1110460 31°-34°	L4; V8- V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I Pinion I Flywhee Mountin 250 Cu.in. L6-155 HP 1110463 1110464 Single b .019 19-2 900 900	307 Cu.in	350 C V8-255 HP 1111956 1111955 29*-31*			
DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS Model Type Cam angle Breaker gap Breaker arm tension Centrifugal advance begins @ RPM Maximum	Trans- mission Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual	Refer to chart h 153 Cu.In. L4- 90 HP 1110458 900 900 28@3700	230 Cu.In. L6-140 HP 1110459 1110460 31*-34*	L4; V8- V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I Pinion I Flywhee Mountin 250 Cu,in. L6-155 HP 1110463 1110464 Single I .019 19-2 900 900 32@4200	307 Cu.In	350 C V8-255 HP 1111956 1111955 29*-31* 1100 1130 32@4400			
DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS Model Type Cam angle Breaker gap Breaker gap Breaker arm tension Centrifugal advance begins @ RPM Maximum degrees @ RPM	Trans- mission Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic	Refer to chart h 153 Cu.in. L4- 90 HP 1110457 1110458 900 900 28@3700 24@3600	230 Cu.In. L6-140 HP 1110459 1110460 31°-34° 1000 1000 36@4200 32@4600	L4; V8- V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I Pinion I Flywhee Mountin 250 Cu.in. L6-155 HP 1110463 1110464 Single I .019 19-2 900 900 32@4200 28@4200	307 Cu.In	350 C V8-255 HP 1111956 1111955 29*-31* 1100 1130 32@4400 28@4300			
DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS Model Type Cam angle Breaker gap Breaker arm tension Centrifugal advance begins @ RPM Maximum degrees @ RPM Vacuum advance	Trans- mission Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual	7015 @ 80 degreengine compart Refer to chart is 153 Cu.in. 14- 90 HP 1110457 1110458 900 900 900 28@3700 24@3600 7.00	230 Cu.In. 1.6-140 HP 1110459 1110460 31*-34* 1000 1000 36@4200 32@4600 7,	L4; V8- V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I Pinion I Flywhee Mountin 250 Cu.in, L6-155 HP 1110463 1110464 Single I .019 19-2 900 900 32@4200 28@4200 00	307 Cu.In. 350 Cu.In. 350 Cu.In. 350 Cu.In. 307 Cu.In.	350 C V8-255 HP 1111956 1111955 29°-31° 1100 1130 32@4400 28@4300 7.00			
DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS Model Type Cam angle Breaker gap Breaker arm tension Centrifugal advance begins @ RPM Maximum degrees @ RPM Vacuum advance begins @ In, Hg.	Trans- mission Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Automatic	Refer to chart b 153 Cu.in. L4- 90 HP 1110457 1110458 900 900 28@3700 24@3600 7.00 7.00	230 Cu,In. L6-140 HP 1110459 1110460 31°-34° 1000 1000 36 @ 4200 32 @ 4600 7, 7,	L4; V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8-	307 Cu.In. 350 Cu.In. 350 Cu.In. 350 Cu.In. 307 Cu.In.	350 C V8-255 HP 1111956 1111955 29*-31* 1100 1130 32@4400 28@4300 7.00			
DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS Model Type Cam angle Breaker gap Breaker arm tension Centrifugal advance begins @ RPM Maximum degrees @ RPM Vacuum advance	Trans- mission Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual	Police @ 80 degreengine compart 153 Cu.In. 14- 90 HP 1110457 1110458 900 900 28@3700 24@3600 7.00 7.00 24@15	230 Cu,In. L6-140 HP 1110459 1110460 31*-34* 1000 1000 36 @ 4200 32 @ 4600 7, 7, 23	L4; V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8-	307 Cu.in	350 C V8-255 HP 1111956 1111955 29*-31* 1100 1130 32@4400 28@4300 7.00 24@17.5			
DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS Model Type Cam angle Breaker gap Breaker arm tension Centrifugal advance begins @ RPM Maximum degrees @ RPM Vacuum advance begins @ In. Hg. Maximum degrees @ In. Hg.	Trans- mission Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Automatic	Refer to chart b 153 Cu.in. L4- 90 HP 1110457 1110458 900 900 28@3700 24@3600 7.00 7.00	230 Cu,In. L6-140 HP 1110459 1110460 31*-34* 1000 1000 36 @ 4200 32 @ 4600 7, 7, 23	L4; V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8-	307 Cu.In. 350 Cu.In. 350 Cu.In. 350 Cu.In. 307 Cu.In.	350 C V8-255 HP 1111956 1111955 29*-31* 1100 1130 32@4400 28@4300 7.00			
DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS Model Type Cam angle Breaker gap Breaker arm tension Centrifugal advance begins @ RPM Maximum degrees @ RPM Vacuum advance begins @ In. Hg. Maximum degrees @ In. Hg.	Trans- mission Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual	Refer to chart to 153 Cu.in. L4- 90 HP 1110457 1110458 900 900 28@3700 24@3600 7.00 7.00 24@15 24@15	230 Cu,In. L6-140 HP 1110459 1110460 31*-34* 1000 36 @ 4200 32 @ 4600 7, 7, 23, 23,	L4; V8- V8- V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I Pinion I Flywhee Mountin 250 Cu.in. L6-155 HP 1110463 1110464 Single I .019 19-2 900 900 32@4200 28@4200 00 00 @16	307 Cu.in. 350 Cu.in. 350 Cu.in. 350 Cu.in. 307 Cu.in.	350 C V8-255 HP 1111956 1111955 29*-31* 1100 1130 32@4400 28@4300 7.00 7.00 7.00 24@17.5			
DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS Model Type Cam angle Breaker gap Breaker arm tension Centrifugal advance begins @ RPM Maximum degrees @ RPM Vacuum advance begins @ In, Hg. Maximum degrees @ In, Hg. Timing (initial design	Trans- mission Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual	Police @ 80 degreengine compart 153 Cu.In. 14- 90 HP 1110457 1110458 900 900 28@3700 24@3600 7.000 7.000 24@15 24@15 TDC	230 Cu,In. L6-140 HP 1110459 1110460 31*-34* 1000 36@4200 32@4600 7, 7, 23, 23,	L4; V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8- V8-	307 Cu.in	350 C V8-255 HP 1111956 1111955 29*-31* 1100 1130 32@4400 28@4300 7.00 7.00 7.00 24@17.5			
DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS Model Type Cam angle Breaker gap Breaker arm tension Centrifugal advance begins @ RPM Maximum degrees @ RPM Vacuum advance begins @ In, Hg, Maximum degrees @ In, Hg, Timing (initial design setting) Crankshaft	Trans- mission Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic	Police @ 80 degreengine compart 153 Cu.In. L4- 90 HP 1110457 1110458 900 900 28@3700 24@3600 7.00 24@15 24@15 TDC @ 750	230 Cu,In. L6-140 HP 1110459 1110460 31*-34* 1000 36@4200 32@4600 7, 7, 23, 23,	L4; V8- V8- V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I Pinion I Flywhee Mountin 250 Cu.in. L6-155 HP 1110463 1110464 Single I .019 19-2 900 900 32@4200 28@4200 00 00 @16	307 Cu.in	350 C V8-255 HP 1111956 1111955 29°-31° 1100 1130 32@4400 28@4300 7.00 7.00 7.00 24@17.5 24@17.5			
DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS Model Type Cam angle Breaker gap Breaker arm tension Centrifugal advance begins @ RPM Maximum degrees @ RPM Vacuum advance begins @ In. Hg. Maximum degrees @ In. Hg. Timing (initial design setting) Crankshaft degrees @ RPM	Trans- mission Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual	Police @ 80 degreengine compart Refer to chart is 153 Cu.In. L4-90 HP 1110457 1110458 900 900 28@3700 24@3600 7.00 24@15 24@15 TDC @ 750 4 BTC	230 Cu,In. L6-140 HP 1110459 1110460 31°-34° 1000 1000 36 @ 4200 32 @ 4600 7, 7, 23, 23, TDC	L4; V8- V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I Pinion I Flywhee Mountin 250 Cu.in. L6-155 HP 1110463 1110464 Single I 900 900 32@4200 00 28@4200 00 00 @16 @16 @16	307 Cu.In. 350 Cu.In. 350 Cu.In. 350 Cu.In. 350 Cu.In. 350 Cu.In. 360 Cu.In.	350 C V8-255 HP 1111956 1111955 29°-31° 1100 1130 32@4400 28@4300 7.00 7.00 7.00 24@17.5 24@17.5			
DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS DISTRIBUTORS Model Type Cam angle Breaker gap Breaker arm tension Centrifugal advance begins @ RPM Maximum degrees @ RPM Vacuum advance begins @ In, Hg, Maximum degrees @ In, Hg, Timing (initial design setting) Crankshaft	Trans- mission Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic Manual Automatic	Police @ 80 degreengine compart 153 Cu.In. L4- 90 HP 1110457 1110458 900 900 28@3700 24@3600 7.00 24@15 24@15 TDC @ 750	230 Cu,In. L6-140 HP 1110459 1110460 31°-34° 1000 1000 36 @ 4200 32 @ 4600 7, 7, 23, 23, TDC	L4; V8- V8- V8- V8- Motor Dri Engager Pinion I Pinion I Flywhee Mountin 250 Cu.in. L6-155 HP 1110463 1110464 Single I .019 19-2 900 900 32@4200 28@4200 00 00 @16	307 Cu.in	350 C V8-255 HP 1111956 1111955 29°-31° 1100 1130 32@4400 28@4300 7.00 7.00 7.00 24@17.5 24@17.5			

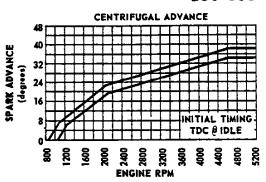
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM—Cont'd.

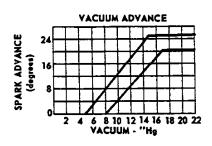
153 CUBIC INCH L-4 ENGINE



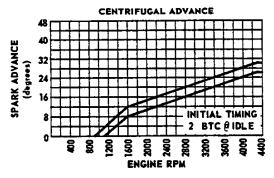


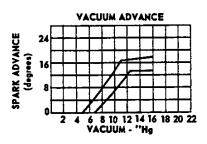
230 CUBIC INCH L-6 ENGINE



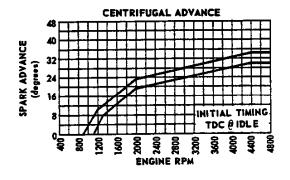


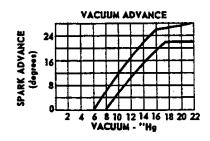
307 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINE





350 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINE (RPO LM1)





CLUTCHES AND TRANSMISSIONS

CLUTCHES

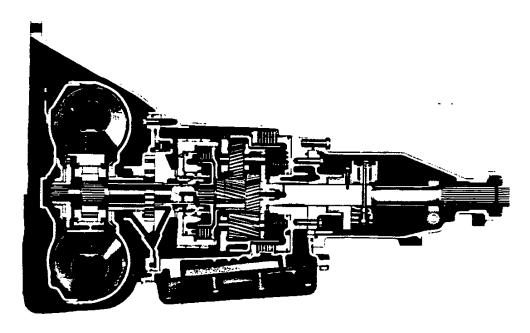
				CLOIV	,				
	Type - Cu	hic Inch	L4-153	L6-230	1.6-250	V8-	307		350
Engine	Availabili		Base	Base	RPO L22	Ba			RPO 1.48
Clutch for	171.0.2.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		3-Speed		3-Speed	4-Speed		& 4-Speed
Туре				Single	dry disc			iry diac cen	trifugal
Clutch	Eff, plate	load lb.	1350-1450	1650	-1850	1900-2200		-2300	2450-275
cover &	Press, pla			Cast	iron			Nodular iro	
pressure	Clutch sp			Diaph	ıragm			ragm, bent	finger
plate		ring matl.			Heat t	reated sprin	g steel		
ptute	Туре				Single disc	with two fric	tion surface	5	
	Cushions			F	lat spring s	teel between	friction rin	gs	
	Dampers		(a)		b)	10	coil spring	s (5 sets of	two)
Driven	Danie Post	OD	9,12	9.	.12		[0.34		11,00
plate		В	6.12	6,	.12		6,50		6.50
,	Friction rings	Total area	71.82	71.	.82		101.54		123.70
	1	Material		<u> </u>	Wox	en type asbestos			
	Elimpool	Material				Cast Iron			
Flywheel	Tywitee	Material			Hea	t treated HR	steel		
& Ring	Ring	No, of teeth				153			
Gear	rear	PD	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			12,75			
CEAL	Bear.	Attachment				Shrink fit			
	+	Туре				ingle row ba			
	Release	Lubrication	 		N	one, prepack	ced		
Bearings	 	Туре				Bronze bushi			
	Pilot	Lubrication	<u> </u>		None, sint	ered and oil	impregnated	<u> </u>	
	Clutch for		<u> </u>	D	rop forged a	steel, pivot n	nounted on h	all	
Controls	Pedal mo		 			t from brace			
	Lubricati		 			crossover sh			
Clutch hou	sing mater					Aluminum all	loy		

⁽a) 8 coil springs (4 sets of two)

3-SPEED AND 4-SPEED TRANSMISSIONS

Transmissi	on Type	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3-Speed				Heavy Duty 3-Speed		4-Speed		
Engine	Type - C	ubic Inch	LA 153	1 1 1 1			V8-	V8-350		V8 307 V8-350	
Application	Availabil	itv	Base	Base	L.22	Base	LMI	L48	Ваве	LM1	L48
Case Mater			1			Cast iron				Alum	inum
Carse Marier	Туре		+ -				Remote				
Gear	Control		+				Lever				
Shift	Location		<u> </u>	Steering column					<u> </u>	Floor	
	Туре		1					Helical			
	Material						steel ba				
	Synchron		 		All forward gears						
		mesh gear			A11	gears			All forward gears		
_	Sliding g			None						Reverse	$\overline{}$
Gears		First		2.8	35:1			2:1	2.85:1		2:1
		Second		1.0	58:1			8:1	2,02:1		38:1 16:1
	Ratios	Third		1.0	00:1		1.0	0:1	1.35:1		0:1
		Fourth					+		1,00:1 2,85:1		9:1
		Reverse		2.95:1 2,41:1 Meeting Military Spec. MIL-1							77:1
	Туре				Mee	ting Milit			2103B		
Lubricant	Capacity	(pts)			3		3,5			- 3 - 4 1000	- I maren
	Materia					Cast iro	n Aluminum				
Extension	Oil seal	Ste			eel encased double seal of spring loaded r				ed rubber	or lett	

⁽b) 6 outer coil springs and 3 inner coil springs equally spaced



POWERGLIDE TRANSMISSION

Engine	Туре		L-4 153 Cu.in.	L-6 230 Cu.In.	V-8 307 Cu.in.	L-6 250 Cu.In.	V-8 350	Cu.In.			
rugue	Availabilit	7	133 Cu.M.	Base	1 307 Cu.Di.	RPO 1.22	RPO LM1	RPO LAS			
	Туре	Туре		Automatic hydraulic torque converter with planetary gear system for low and reverse							
		Location		············		olumn (a)					
				Actuates m	amual valve in	hydraulic cor	trol systèm				
General Ista				<u>-</u>	P-R-1	N-D-L	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	Parking	Type			awl and gear						
	lock	Operation		Applied by 8	elector lever	thru spring lo	oaded linkage				
	Method of	cooling	Air	1		Water					
	Flywheel a	esembly		Steel s	tamping with	welded on rin	g gear				
	Manual val	ve type			Sp	ool					
	Press. reg	ulator valve type			Sp	ool					
Hydraulic	Pressure	Drive	51	51	51	51		51			
	@ idie (b)	Low	112	132	122	112	1:	32			
	M tote (p)	Reverse	91	90	93	91	1	90			
	Туре		Three element								
	Pump		Inner and outer sheet steel shells separated by sheet steel vanes. Outer shell is pump housing which is welded to converter housing,								
.	Turbine			Inner and out	er shells sepa	rated by shee	t steel vanes.				
Converter assembly	Stator	•	Operation independent of cover and pump housing. Aluminum air foil supported on a stationary sleeve by an over-running clutch of cam and roller design,								
	Stall torqu	e ratio	2.40	1		2.10		•			
	Stall speed		1580	1790	1530	1620	1680	1810			
	Diameter (11.0	T		11.75	* - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · 	•			
	Туре				Compound	planetary					
		Drive		1.82	0 1.00	· ·	1.76 t	0 1.00			
Planetary	Range	Low	· ·	1.	1.	76					
gear set		Reverse		1.	82		1.	76			
	Low band			T	hree linked ci	rcular segme	nts				
	Low band s	ervo	1	Piston with	release sprin	and inner cu	shion spring				
Case	Material		1		Aluminum	(one piece)	·				

⁽a) Floor mount optional when bucket seats are used.
(b) Conditions: 450 RPM input @ 25 inches Hg vacuum.

POWERGLIDE -CONTINUED

			POWERG	LIDE -CO	M I INCED							
	Туре		L-4 153 Cu.In.	L-6 230 Cu.in,	V-8 307 Cu.In.	L-6 250 Cu.in.	V8-350	Cu,In,				
Engine	Amadlobility	Availability		Base		RPO L22	RPO LM1	RPO L48				
			41.0		36.4		41.7					
	N/V factor	Closed throttle	650(16)	650(18)	650(18)	650(18)	658(16)	667(16)				
Output	**	Throttle at detent	1890(46)	1975(55)	2150(59)	1975(54)	2340(56)	2510(61)				
shaft RPM	Upshift	Full throttle	2200(54)	2285(63)	2485(6B)	2285 (63)	2735(66)	2950(71)				
and vehicle	├ -	Closed throttle	603(15)	605(17)	605(17)	605(17)	610(15)	622(15)				
speed (MPH)	Downshift	Throttle at detent	1195(29)	1440(40)	1385(38)	1455(40)	1480(36)	1495(36)				
	DOWNER	Full throttle	2060(51)	2125(59)	2345(65)	2125(50)	2585(62)	2780(67)				
· · · · · ·	Туре	1. 6.5 1				-disk						
	Drive	Description		Waved	steel with bo	nded organic	facings					
High clutch	plates	Number		3	4	3		4				
THE CIUCCE	Driven	Description			Flat	steel						
	plates	Number		4	5	4	5					
	Туре	1.1023130-1			Mult	i-disk						
	Drive	Description		Flat	steel with bor	ded organic facings						
Reverse	plates	Number		4	5	4	6					
clutch	Reaction	Description			Flat	steel	gteel					
	plates	Number		4	5	4		6				
Torque		overall ratio	4.37		3,82:1		3,70:1					
multiplication			4.37 to 1.82		3,82:1 to 1,82:	1 3,70:11		01.76:1				
MICE. P. 100	Туре		·	<u> </u>	A su	ffix A						
Lubricant	Capacity	Dry	<u> </u>	17				9				
	(pts)	Refill	1		6		6	,5				
	Type				Cent	rifugal						
	Operation		Re	gulates pump	oil pressure	to automatic	shift control	ralve				
Governor	Drive				Mounted or	output shaft						
	Location				În ex	tension						
	Туре					xternal gear						
Oil	Number				One, front							
pump	Function					y pressure						
	Drive		H		Converter pump							

TRANSMISSIONS -Cont'd.

TORQUE-DRIVE TRANSMISSION

		TOKQUE.	DKIAE IKWINOWIO	-,	1,					
Engine	Туре		L-4 153 Cu,In.	L-6 230 Cu.In.	L-6 250 Cu.in.					
- regine	Availability		Standard	Standard	RPO 122					
	Туре			c hydraulic torque conve						
	.,,,,		planetary gear system for low and reverse							
		Location	Steering column							
General	Selector	Operation	Actuates manual valve in hydraulic control system							
data	lever	Quadrant pattern		Park-R-N-Hi-1st	·					
	Parking	Туре		wi and gear (on planeta						
	lock	Operation	Applied by sel	ector lever thru spring	loaded linkage					
	Method of	cooling		Water						
	Flywheel a		Steel at	amping with welded on r	ing gear					
	Manual val			Spool						
Hydraulic	Pressure r	egulator		Spool						
controls	valve type									
	Pressure	Drive	51	51	51					
	D Idle (b)	Low	112	132	112					
	& wre (p)	Reverse	91	90	91					
	Туре			Three element						
	Pump	•		steel shells separated						
	rump			nousing which is welded						
Converter-				shells separated by sh						
Turbine				ly supported in converte						
	Stator		Operation independent of cover and pump housing.							
			Aluminum air foil supported on a stationary sleeve							
				nning clutch of cam and						
	Stall torque		2,40		.10					
	Stall speed		1580	1790	1620					
	Diameter (nominai)	11,0		.75					
	Туре			Compound planetary						
Planetary	-	Drive		1,82:1						
gear	Range	Low		1,82						
Bet .		Reverse		1.82						
	Low band			ee linked circular segn						
	Low band s	ervo	Piston with re	Piston with release spring and inner cushion spring						
Саве	Material			Aluminum (one piece)						
	Туре			Multi-disk						
High	Drive	Description	Waved s	teel with bonded organic	c facings					
clutch	plates	Number		3						
	Driven	Description		Flat steel						
	plates	Number	<u> </u>	. 4						
	Type	15		Multi-disk						
Reverse	Drive	Description	Flat at	eel with bonded organic	facings					
clutch	plates	Number		4						
	Reaction plates	Description Number		Flat steel	<u> </u>					
Towns Male				4						
Torque Multi-	Low and re	werall ratio	4,37		.70					
plication	Type	ACT.BC	4.37:1 to 1.82:1		o 1.76					
Lubricant	Capacity	IP		A suffix A						
PHOLICKIK		Dry Refill	 	17						
	(pts)	WEITH	-	6						
	Number			Internal-external gear						
Oli pump	Function			One; from						
-	Drive			To supply pressure						
	DIIVE			Converter pump						

⁽a) Conditions: 450 RPM input at 25 inches Hg vacuum

TURBO HYDRA-MATIC TRANSMISSION

GENERAL DATA	PLANETARY GEAR UNIT
Type Automatic hydraulic torque	From (Output Carrier) Four steel pinion gears
converter with compound planetary	Rear (Reaction Carrier) Four steel pinion gears
gear system-three forward speeds & reverse	Gear Ratios
Selector Lever	D (Drive) 2.52:1, 1.52:1, 1.00:1
Location Steering column, floor mounted	L2 (Low Two) 2.52:1, 1.52:1
optional on models using bucket seats	L1 (Low One) 2,52:1
Operation Actuates automatic controls by	R (Reverse) 1.93:1
a hydraulic system from pressurized	Front Band
gear type pump	Type One, circular steel with organic lining
Quadrant Pattern - Steering column P-R-N-D-L2-L1 Floor mounted P-R-N-3-2-1	Function Provides engine braking in 2nd gear with selector lever in L2 & L1 range
	Servo Unit Piston with release spring and
Parking Lock Type Locking pawi	inner cushion spring that activates band
Operation Applied by selector lever	Timer cusmon spring that activates band
through manual linkage	
Method of Cooling Water	HYDRAULIC SYSTEM
warman or cantiff unfer	Oil Pressure Pump Supplied hydraulic pressure
	from an engine driven gear type pump
	Pump Pressure (450 RPM input @ 25 in, Hg vacuum)
CONVERTER ASSEMBLY	Park L-6 Eng 50 PSI; V-8 Eng 55 PSI
Driving Member (Pump) Multivane type, sheet	Neutral L-6 Eng 50 PSI; V-8 Eng 55 PSI
metal blade spot welded to steel	Drive L-6 Eng 50 PSI; V-8 Eng 55 PSI
pump housing that is an integral part of the converter housing	1.2 L-6 Eng 75 PSI; V-8 Eng 80 PSI
Driven Member (Turbine) Steel axial flowblades	L1 L-6 Eng 75 PSI; V-8 Eng 80 PSI
assembled between inner & outer steel shells	Reverse L-6 Eng 79 PSI; V-8 Eng 84 PSI
Stator Assembly Aluminum multivane type	Valves
blades moumed on a one way	Type Steel spool
(overrunning) roller clutch	Manual Establishes range at
Stall Ratio 2.10	transmission operation
Diameter (Nominal) 11,75	Pressure Regulator Controls mainline pressure
	Shift (1-2) Comrols oil pressure for
	trans, shift from 1-2 or 2-1
CLUTCHES	Shift (2-3) Comrols oil pressure for trans, shift from 2-3 or 3-2
Type Four, multiple disk	Modulator Regulates line pressure
Material	with modulator oil pressure
Drive Plates Steel with bonded organic facing	that varies with torque to transmission
Driven Plates Flat steel	Accumulator To obtain greater flexibility
Forward Clutch 4 drive & 4 driven plates	in attaining desired shift curve
Direct Clutch 4 drive & 4 driven plates	for various engine requirements
Intermediate Clutch 2 drive & 2 driven plates	Governor
Low & Reverse Clutch 4 drive & 4 driven plates	Type Cross-axis centrifugal
Release Spring Radial row steel coil	Operation Regulates a pressure proportional to
·	car speed which acts upon the (1-2)
	(2-3) shift valves and modulator valve
TORQUE MULTIPLICATION	
Drive 5,29:1 to 1,00 Low 2 5,29:1 to 1,48	LUBRICANT
Low 1 5.29:1 to 1.48	Type A suffix A Capacity 20 pints
Reverse 4.05:1 to 2.08	Refill 5 pints
	REIII

1969 CHEVY NOVA SEPTEMBER 1968 POWER TRAINS-25

	•		
•			
_			
		·	

BODY

EXTERIOR PAINT PROCESS	4
EXTERIOR-INTERIOR COLORS	;
PODY CONSTRUCTION AND STASS AREA	

1969 CHEVY NOVA SEPTEMBER 1968 BODY-1

EXTERIOR PAINT PROCESS

- RUSTPROOFING. Assembled car bodies are chemically sprayed to clean and etch the metal surfaces for corrosion resistance and paint adhesion.
 Unassembled sheet metal parts follow the same process.
- BODY AND SHEET METAL PRIMERS. Four corrosion resistant primers, specially formulated, are hand sprayed on the body in areas where rust might develop. Lower areas considered especially vulnerable are coated with another rust inhibiting compound.
- 3. PRIMER COAT is applied to all outside and inside surfaces of front fenders and hoods. The parts are mechanically dipped or flow-coated to insure coating in all seams and secluded areas, and baked at 390 degrees F. for 30 minutes. A coat of sealer is then applied by hand spray to all surfaces requiring another coat of lacquer.
- 4. FLASH PRIMER AND PRIMER-SURFACER COATS. An air-dry flash primer coat is hand sprayed on surfaces below the body belt line. Then a gray primersurfacer coat is hand sprayed on all outside surfaces of the body and oven baked for 45 minutes at 285 degrees F.
- 5. INITIAL SANDING. Power wet sanding, followed by hand sanding, is done on all body surfaces requiring lacquering. This insures a smooth surface for the lacquer finish. To remove the water, the body is wiped and run through an infra-red oven.

- LACQUERING. Three coars of acrylic lacquer are spread on the exterior surfaces of the body and sheet metal parts to build up a finish of the required thickness for each color.
- INITIAL BAKING. To harden the paint for final sanding, the body and sheet metal parts are baked for approximately 10 minutes at 200 degrees F.
- 8. FINAL SANDING. To remove body surface defects, power and hand sanding is done with fine grit sandpaper and mineral spirits as a wetting agent. Sanded areas are wiped to insure a clean surface before final baking.
- FINAL BAKING. To assure a durable, hard, high luster finish the lacquer is baked for 30 minutes at 275 degrees F. Reheating the lacquer after final sanding permits paint film to soften, allowing surface blemishes and sanding scratches to disappear during the thermo-reflow process.
- 10. UNDERCOATING. To block out road noise, an asbestos fiber sound deadener with asphalt base is sprayed inside the wheel housings and on the bottom of the underbody at designated areas.
- 11. PAINT REPAIR AND PROTECTION. Mars, nicks, or scratches that occur during final assembly are corrected at the factory before shipment. When required, light "slush" polishing brings painted surfaces to a high luster finish. Wax is applied to all horizontal surfaces of each vehicle and polished out for protection during shipment. The wax contains no silicones, thus eliminating any paint contamination problem.

1969 CHEVY NOVA

CHEVY NOVA 111-113-11400 SERIES

	MODEL		1 1 -	INTE	TERIOR COLORS AND RPO NUMBERS				
APPLICATION	27	69	TRIM	Black	Med. Green	Med. Blue	Dark Green	Med Red	
	X	x	Cloth		742	735			
Standard	X	X	Vinyl	731					
	x	x	Cloth		743	736	744		
RPO ZJ1 (Custom Interior		_ X	Vinyl	732	[745		
RPO A51 (Bucket Seats)	X		Vinyl	733	l	737		746	
RPO EXTERIOR COLO	R				<u> </u>		_		
10 Tuxedo Black				X	X	Х	X	X	
50 Dover White				X	X	Х	Х	X	
69 Cortez Silver				X		X	X	X	
52 Garnet Red				Х	I			Х	
67 Burgundy Maroon				X	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		Х	
65 Olympic Gold				X		<u> </u>	X		
40 Butternut Yellow				X	Ĭ		X	<u> </u>	
63 Champagne (a)				X	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	X		
61 Burnished Brown				X		<u> </u>			
59 Frost Lime				Х	X		X	ļ	
57 Fathom Green				X	X	<u> </u>	X		
55 Azure Turquoise				X	T	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
53 Glacier Blue				Х	<u> </u>	X	<u> </u>	↓	
51 Dusk Blue				X		X			
71 Le Mans Blue				X			<u> </u>		
79 Rallye Green				X				<u> </u>	
TWO-TONE (Lowe	r/Upp	er)							
53-50 Glacier Blue/Dov	er Wh	ite		X		x			
53-51 Glacier Blue/Dus	Glacier Blue/Dusk Blue					X	 	ļ	
51-53 Dusk Blue/Glacie	Dusk Blue/Glacier Blue					X		├	
65-50 Olympic Gold/Do	Olympic Gold/Dover White					 	X	├ ──	
61-63 Burnished Brown	Burnished Brown/Champagne (a)					<u> </u>	 	├	
55-50 Azure Turquoise	Dove	Whit	e	x	<u> </u>	1		<u> </u>	

(a) - Special Order Color.

RPO COS Vinyl Roof Colors:

Black - Available with all exterior colors.

Parchment - Available with all exterior colors.

Dark Blue - Available with White, Silver, Blue and Dark Blue exterior colors.

Dark Brown - Available with Gold, Yellow, Champagne and Dark Brown exterior colors.

Midnight Green - Available with Black, White, Dark Green and Lime exteriors.

BODY CONSTRUCTION AND GLASS AREA

GENERAL Type	VENTILATION High level air intake for passenger compartment with double wall plenum chamber, providing washing and air drying of rocker panels for corrosion resistance. Air and water travel through rocker panels and drain at ends of rocker inner panels.
	SEAT CONSTRUCTION
DOORS AND LOCKS	Type Front seat cushion
Door construction Double panel, hinged at front	1.25 poly foam 111-113-11400
Door handles Push-button fork type	Rear seat cushion
latches. Relocated Inside push-button locks and 2-position free-wheeling inside door	Jute and cotton113-11400
handles on rear doors of 4-door models.	WINDSHIELD WIPERS
Door ventipanes Friction pivot	Type Dual 2-speed electric Linkage Parallel acting
HOOD AND TRUNK LID	SPARE TIRE AND TOOLS
Type Counterbalanced, with strap	
type hinges actuating torsion rods on trunk lid and	coupe, horizontal - center forward area of
spring loaded toggle-type hinges on rear of hood.	trunk floor. Tools consist of bumper jack and
Hood release External	socket type "L" wrench stored beneath tire.

BODY GLASS VISIBILITY AREA

		., MODELS		
LOCATION	ATION 27		69	
Windshield		1050,8	1111,9	
Energ door	Ventipane	77	.6	
Front door	Window	768.0	587.3	
D	Window		498.5	
Rear door	Fixed glass		79.2	
Rear quarter	window	341.6	7 1 32 200	
Back window	'	1144.2	1005.7	
Total area (sq.in.)		3382.2	3360.2	

All window glass curved safety solid plate except curved laminated safety plate windshield.

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	•	•	٠	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	2
LUGGAGE CAPACITY	•				•			•	•	•	2
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS		•	•	•	•			•	•	•	3
VELICI E MEICUTS											4

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

FRONT COMPARTMENT

CODE	DESCRIPTION	2-DOOR COUPE	4-DOOR SEDAN	
Н3	Seat cushion height	11	1.3	
HI1	Entrance height	28.7	29.8	
H13	Steering wheel thigh clearance		.5	
H30	H point to heel point	8	3.4	
H32	Seat cushion deflection	1	1,1	
H50	Upper body opening to ground	47.2	48,3	
H58	H point rise		0.6	
H61	Effective headroom	37.6	38.8	
H70	H point to body O line	13	3.4	
H75	Effective 'T' point headroom	37.7	39.0	
W3	Shoulder room	56	5.5	
W5	Hip room	56	5.2	
L7	Steering wheel torso clearance	12.0	12.1	
L17	H point travel		1.0	
L34	Effective leg room	41.6		

REAR COMPARTMENT

H8	Seat cushion height	12,9	14,1
H12	Entrance beight		29.0
H31	H point to heel point	11.0	12.2
H33	Seat cushion deflection	4.4	4,9
H51	Upper body opening to ground	***	48.4
H63	Effective headroom	36.6	37.2
H71	H point to body O line	13,3	14.0
H76	Effective 'T' point headroom	36.5	37.3
W4	Shoulder room	55.3	56.6
W6	Hip room	56	1.1
L3	Rear compartment room	24.4	26.2
L50	H point couple distance	30,2	32,5
L51	Effective leg room	32,6	35,3

LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT

	Opening width		
	Interior height		
	interior width		
	Interior length		
H195	Liftover height	27,6	27.7
V1	Usable luggage capacity (cu.ft.)	13.8	12.7
	Total volume (cu.ft.)		

EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS

LENGTHS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	2-DOOR COUPE	4-DOOR SEDAN		
L101	Wheelbase	111	.0		
L102	Tire size (standard)	7,35 x 14			
L103	Overall length	189	.4		
L104	Overhang - front	29.8			
L105	Overhang - rear	48	.6		
	Overall length - less bumpers				
L127	Body O line to C/L of rear wheels	93	.0		
L128	Hood length at centerline	56.4			

WIDTHS

W101	Tread - front	59,0			
W102	Tread - rear	58.9			
W103	Maximum overall width of car	72.4			
	Front fender overall width	72.4			
W107	Rear fender overall width	70,5			
W120	Overall car width, front doors open	144.8 127.7			
W121	Overall car width, rear doors open	126,5			

HEIGHTS

H101	Overall height (design)	52,4	53,9	
	Overall height (curb)		•	
H102	Front bumper to ground	18	.4	
H104	Rear bumper to ground	16.3	16.6	
HIII	Rocker panel to ground - rear	7.4	7.5	
H112	Rocker panel to ground - front	8	.3	
H114	Hood at rear to ground	36.4	36.5	
H115	Step height - front (design)	13,0		
H116	Step height - rear (design)		12.8	
H125	Headlamp to ground	24	. .6	
H126	Tail lamp to ground	23,3	23,4	
H130	Step height - front (curb)			
H131	Step height - rear (curb)			
H136	Body O line to ground - front	5.2	5,3	
H137	Body O line to ground - rear	4.6	4.7	

CLEARANCES

H106	Angle of approach (degrees)	30.7	30,9	
H107	Angle of departure (degrees)	15,3	15.4	
H147	Ramp breakover angle (degrees)	12.3		
H148	Front suspension to ground			
H149	Oil pan to ground			
H150	Flywheel bousing to ground			
H151	Frame to ground			
H152	Exhaust system to ground			
H153	Rear axle to ground			
H154	Fuel tank to ground			
H155	Tire well to ground			
H156	Minimum ground clearance			

VEHICLE WEIGHTS

MOI	DEL SYM	BOI	VEHICLE TYPE	SHIPE	ING WE	IGHT	CUI	B WEIG	HT
4 Cvl	6 Cyl	V8	Description	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Rear	Total
11127				1475	1310	2785	1490	1420	2910_
1112/	11327	 	2-Door Coupe	1590	1305	2895	1610	1410	3020
		11427		1700	1335	3035	1720	1445	3165
11169				1490	1320	2810	1510	1430	2940
	11369		4-Door Sedan	1605	1315	2920	1625	1425	3050
-		11469	1	1715	1350	3065	1735	1455	3190

SHIPPING WEIGHT: Weight of basic vehicle with regular equipment and grease and oil. Weight of gasoline and water not included.

CURB WEIGHT: Weight of empty vehicle ready to drive. Shipping weight plus weights of gasoline and water.

For total shipping, and curb, weights of vehicles equipped with the following options, add to, or deduct from, the base vehicle weight (lbs).

Option		Weigh	t l
Front Bucket Seats		+ 15	╝
Exterior Vinyl Roof		+ 6	5
Air Conditioning		+ 98	3_
Power Brakes		+ 11	
Front Disc Brakes		1 + 32	_
250 Cu.In. L-6 Engine (155	H,P,)	+ 17	
350 Cu, In. V-8 Engine (255	H,P.)	+ 103	3
AM-FM Radio		10	_
350 Cu.In. V-8 Engine (300)	H.P.)	+ 10	3
Transmission Floor Shift C	ontrols	+ (9
4-Speed Transmission		+ 1	
4-Speed Transmission (C.R	.)		4
	L-4		7
Powerglide Transmission	L-6	- 1	5
i T	V-8	- '	9_
Turbo Hydra-Matic Transm	ission	+ 2	6
4-Speed Transmission (H,D	.)		4
Turbo Hydra-Matic Transm	ission	→ 5	6
	L-4	+	6
Torque Drive 2-Spd, Trans.	L-6	+ 2	0_
H.D. 3-Spd. Manual Transm	ission		0
		+ 3	0
Tape Player		+ 1	8
AM Push Button Radio			9
Radio Stereo		<u> </u>	3
Custom Interior		+ 1	2
Custom Exterior		+ 1	1
	Exterior Vinyl Roof Air Conditioning Power Brakes Front Disc Brakes Front Disc Brakes 250 Cu.In. L-6 Engine (155) 350 Cu.In. V-8 Engine (255) AM-FM Radio 350 Cu.In. V-8 Engine (300) Transmission Floor Shift Cd 4-Speed Transmission 4-Speed Transmission Turbo Hydra-Matic Transm 4-Speed Transmission (H,D Turbo Hydra-Matic Transm Torque Drive 2-Spd, Transm H,D, 3-Spd, Manual Transm Power Steering Tape Player AM Push Button Radio Radio Stereo Custom Interior	Exterior Vinyl Roof Air Conditioning Power Brakes Front Disc Brakes 250 Cu.In. L-6 Engine (155 H.P.) 350 Cu.In. V-8 Engine (255 H.P.) AM-FM Radio 350 Cu.In. V-8 Engine (300 H.P.) Transmission Floor Shift Controls 4-Speed Transmission 4-Speed Transmission (C.R.) Powerglide Transmission (C.R.) Turbo Hydra-Matic Transmission 4-Speed Transmission (H.D.) Turbo Hydra-Matic Transmission Torque Drive 2-Spd. Trans. L-4 L-6 H.D. 3-Spd. Manual Transmission Power Steering Tape Player AM Push Button Radio Radio Stereo Custom Interior	Exterior Vinyl Roof

Nova SS Exterior Features

- · Black-accented grille with SS emblem
- Amber lenses over parking/direction signal lights
- · Simulated air intakes on hood
- · Front fender engine emblems
- Simulated front fender louvers with bright accents
- Front fender nameplates
- · Windshield molding
- Rectangular outside rearview mirror
- Red stripe wide-oval tires and 14 x 7 wheels
- Hub caps
- Side marker lights-front and rear
- · Rear window molding
- · Black rear panel and SS emblem
- Unitized taillights with built-in back-up lights and bright frames
- Concealed fuel filler

EXTERIOR DECOR PACKAGE (RPO ZJ5) FOR NOVA SS COUPE INCLUDES . . .

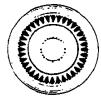
- Body side molding with black vinyl insert
- Bright side window moldings

CUSTOM EXTERIOR (RPO ZJ2) FOR NOVA SS COUPE INCLUDES . . .

- Accent striping
- · Bright side window moldings
- · Lower body and rear fender moldings
- · Black lower body accent band
- Ribbed rear trim panel



Standard hub cap*



Full wheel cover (RPO PO1)



Mag-Spoke wheel cover (RPO PA2)



Raily Wheel (RPO ZJ7)



Sport Wheel (RPO N66)

^{*}Also available with Wheel Trim Ring (RPO PO6).

Nova SS Interior Features

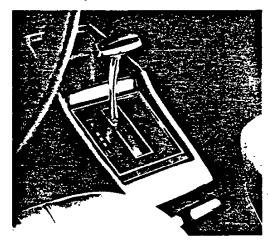
- Attractive pattern cloth and vinyl interior (all-vinyl available)
- · Foam-cushioned front seat
- · Front door armrests
- Color-keyed vinyl-coated rubber floor mat
- Glove compartment lock
- · Cigarette lighter
- Center dome light

SPECIAL INTERIOR GROUP (RPO ZJ3) FOR NOVA SS INCLUDES . . .

- Bright instrument cluster framing and dome light bezel
- Bright pedal trim
- Automatic interior light switches for both front doors
- Glove compartment light

CUSTOM INTERIOR (RPO ZJ1) FOR NOVA SS INCLUDES . . .

- Luxurious pattern cloth and vinyl interior (all-vinyl available)
- Foam-cushioned front and rear seats (extra-thick in front)
- Bucket seats (RPO A51) and center console (RPO D55)
- Color-keyed deep-twist carpeting
- Bright instrument cluster framing and dome light bezei
- Bright pedal trim
- Automatic interior light switches for both front doors
- Glove compartment light
- · Rear armrests and ashtrays
- Luggage compartment mat
- .Special body and hood insulation
 - ... plus all Nova standard convenience and security features.



Center Console (RPO D55) available with Strato-bucket seats. Special Instrumentation (RPO U17) on console also available for V8 models.

Nova Interior Features

- Smart pattern cloth and vinyl interior (all-vinyl available)
- · Foam-cushioned front seat
- · Front door armrests
- · Color-keyed vinyl-coated rubber floor mat
- · Glove compartment lock
- · Cigarette lighter
- · Center dome light

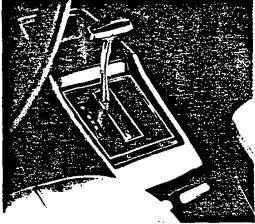
SPECIAL INTERIOR GROUP (RPO ZJ3) INCLUDES . . .

- Bright instrument cluster framing and dome light bezel
- Bright pedal trim
- Automatic interior light switches for both front doors
- Glove compartment light

CUSTOM INTERIOR (RPO ZJ1) FOR NOVA INCLUDES . . .

- Luxurious pattern cloth and vinyl interior (all-vinyl available)
- Foam-cushioned front and rear seats (extra-thick in front)
- Bucket seats (RPO A51) and center console (RPO D55) available for Coupe
- · Color-keyed deep-twist carpeting
- Bright instrument cluster framing and dome light bezel
- Bright pedal trim
- Automatic interior light switches for both front doors
- · Glove compartment light
- · Rear armrests and ashtrays
- Luggage compartment mat
- Special body and hood insulation
 blue all Nova standard convenient

... plus all Nova standard convenience and security features.



Center Console (RPO D55) available with Strato-bucket seats. Special Instrumentation (RPO U17) on console also available for V8 models.

Nova Exterior Features

- Silver-finish grille
- Amber lenses over parking/direction signal lights
- Front fender engine emblems (except standard six and four)
- Front fender nameplates
- · Windshield molding
- · Round outside rearview mirror
- Hub caps
- Side marker lights-front and rear
- · Rear window molding
- Unitized taillights with built-in back-up lights and bright frames
- · Concealed fuel filler

EXTERIOR DECOR PACKAGE (RPO ZJ5) INCLUDES . . .

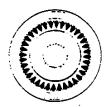
- Simulated front fender louvers
- Body side molding with black vinyl insert
- Bright side window moldings (Coupe only)
- Roof drip molding (Sedan only)

CUSTOM EXTERIOR (RPO ZJ2) INCLUDES . . .

- Simulated front fender louvers with bright accents
- Accent striping (Coupe only)
- Bright side window moldings (Coupe only)
- Lower body and rear fender moldings (Coupe only)
- Black lower body accent band (Coupe only)
- Body side molding with black vinyl insert (Sedan only)
- · Ribbed rear trim panel



Standard hub cap*



Full wheel cover (RPO PO1)



Mag-Spoke wheel cover



Raily Wheel (RPO ZJ7)

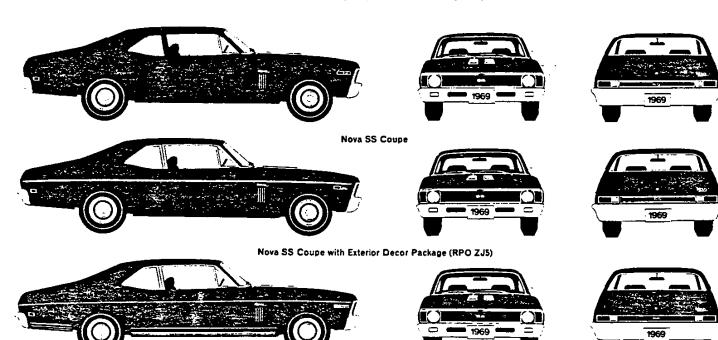
^{*}Also available with Wheel Trim Ring (RPO PO6).

NOVA SAFETY AND SECURITY FEATURES FOR '69 INCLUDE ...

- Energy-absorbing steering column
- Seat belts with pushbutton buckles for all passenger positions
- Shoulder belts with pushbutton buckles and special storage provision for driver and right front passenge
- · Two front seat head restraints
- Passenger-guard door locks—with forward-mounted lock buttons
- Four-way hazard warning flasher
- Dual master cylinder brake system with warning ligh and corrosion-resistant brake lines
- Folding seat back latches
- Dual-speed windshield wipers and washer
- Dual-action safety hood latch
- · Outside rearview mirror
- Back-up lights
- Side marker lights and parking lights that illuminate with headlights
- Energy-absorbing instrument panel, padded sun visi
- Reduced-glare instrument panel top, inside windship moldings, horn button, steering wheel hub, and windshield wiper arms and blades
- Wide inside day-night mirror with deflecting base
- Lane-change feature in direction signal control
- Safety armrests
- Thick-laminate windshield
- Soft, low-profile window control knobs, coat hooks, dome light
- Padded front seat back tops
- Smooth contoured door and window regulator hand
- Anti-theft ignition key warning buzzer
- Anti-theft ignition, steering and transmission lock
- Starter safety switch on all transmissions
- · Tire safety rim
- Safety door latches and hinges
- Uniform shift quadrant
- · Snag-resistant steering wheel hardware
- Non-projecting wheel nuts, discs and caps
- Improved fuel tank retention
- Headlight aiming access provision
- Improved glove compartment door latches
- Cargo-guard luggage compartment
- · Contoured windshield header

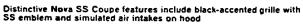
Nova SS

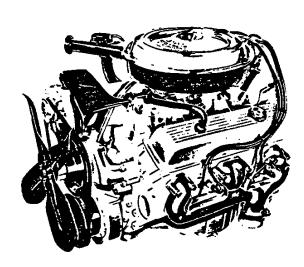
RPO Z26-available for Nova Coupe
EXTERIOR FEATURES AND IDENTIFICATION



Nova SS Coupe with Custom Exterior (RPO ZJ2)



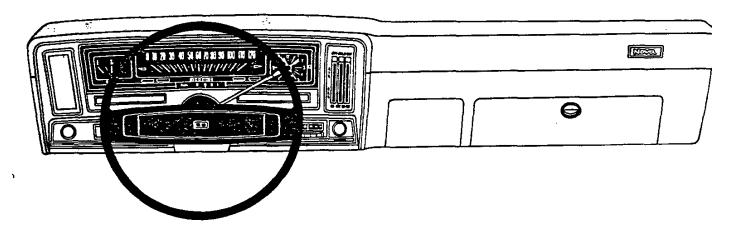




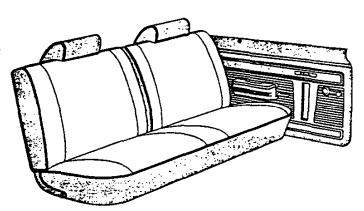
Special bright accents on engine

Nova SS

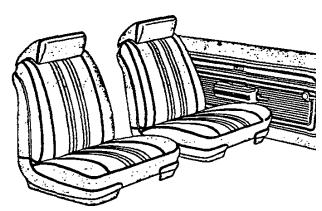
INTERIOR FEATURES AND APPOINTMENTS



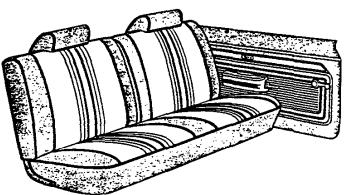
Nova SS instrument panel includes bright accents plus steering wheel with dual horn tabs and SS emblem. Bright instrument cluster framing shown included with Custom Interior (RPO ZJ1)



Nova SS Coupe standard pattern cloth and vinyl or all-vinyl interior

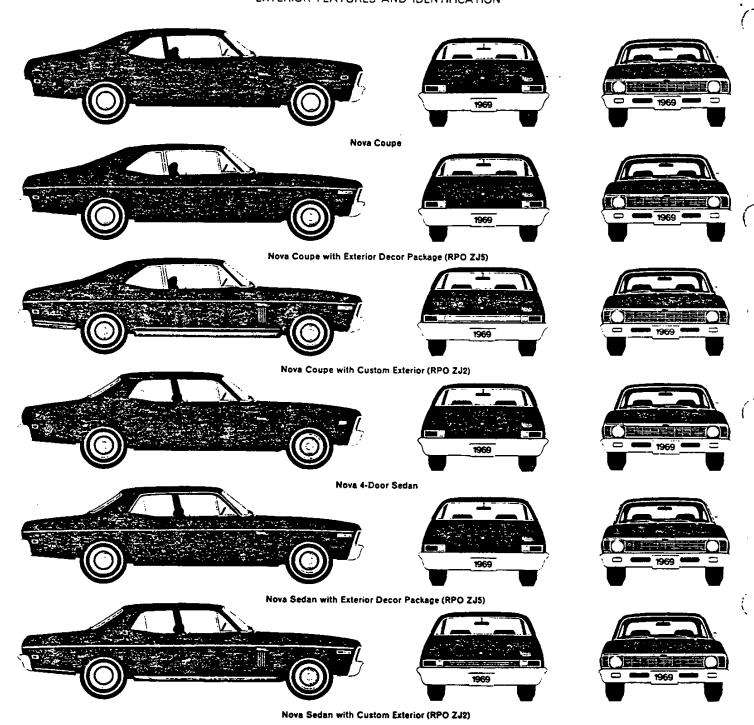


Nova SS Coupe all-vinyl Strato-bucket seat Custom Interior (RPO A5

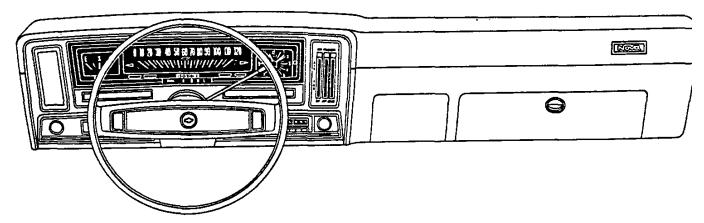


Custom Interior (RPO ZJ1) with conventional seats

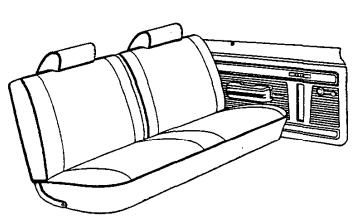
NOVOL EXTERIOR FEATURES AND IDENTIFICATION



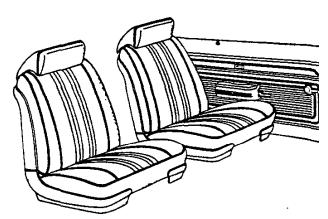




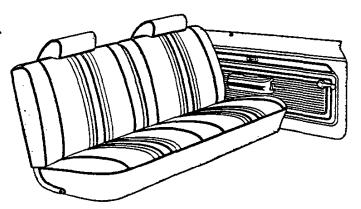
Nova instrument panel includes bright accents plus steering wheel with dual horn tabs. Bright instrument cluster framing shown included with Custom Interior (RPO ZJI)



Nova Coupe standard pattern cloth and vinyl or all-vinyl interior



Nova Coupe Custom all-vinyl bucket seat interior (RPO A51)



Custom Interior for Nova Coupe (RPO ZJ1)

1969 Nova Color and Trim Choices

				INTERIOR	TRIM COLOR	AND CODE																				
		Bla	k	Blue	Medium Green		night een	Red																		
	Type of	Seat Vin	/l Cloth	Vinyt	Cloth -	- Cloth	Vinyl	Viny																		
Sedan and Coupe With Standard Interior	Std. Ber	nch 731	735		742																					
Sedan and Coupe With Custom Interior (RPO ZJ1)	Std. Ben	nch 732	736		743	744	745																			
Coupe Only With Custom Interior (RPO A51)	Strato-Bu	cket 733		737				745																		
EXTERIOR COLOR	CODE						<u>. </u>	<u> </u>																		
SOLID						<u> </u>]																		
Tuxedo Black	10	•		•	•		•	•																		
Dover White	50	•		•	•		•	•																		
Glacier Blue	53	•		•																						
Dusk Blue	51	•		•	İ																					
Le Mans Blue	71	•					·																			
Olympic Gold	65	•					•																			
Burnished Brown	61	•																								
Azure Turquoise	55	•						-																		
Frost Green	59	•			•	•		•		•		•		•		•		•		•		•		•		
Burgundy	67	•												•												
Cortez Silver	69	•		•			•	•																		
Garnet Red	52	•				-		•																		
Champagne†	63	•	- -				•																			
Fathom Green	57	•			•		,																			
Butternut Yellow	40	•					······································																			
Rallye Green	79	•																								
TWO-TONE*	Lower L	Jpper	 																							
Glacier Blue (lower) Dover White (upper)	53	50 •		•																						
Azure Turquoise (lower) Dover White (upper)	55	50 •																								
Glacier Blue (lower) Dusk Blue (upper)	53	51 •		•																						
Dusk Blue (lower) Glacier Blue (upper)	51	53 •		•			M.																			
Olympic Gold (lower) Dover White (upper)	65	50 •				•	,																			
Burnished Brown (lower) + Champagne (upper)	61	63 •				-																				
Check availablity before ordering.	Two-tone exterior avai	lable for both Cou	pe and Sedan.	-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	·																		

Vinyl Roof Cover* Color Choices (RPO CO8)

Vinyl Roof Color	Code	Exterior Color Availability			
Black BB		All exterior colors			
Parchment	EE	All exterior colors			
Dark Brown	FF	Olympic Gold, Butternut Yellow, Champagne, Burnished Brown			
Dark Blue	сс	Dover White, Glacier Blue, Dusk Blue, Cortez Silver			
Midnight Green	SS	Tuxedo Black, Dover White, Frost Green, Fathom Green			

^{*}Available on six or V8 Coupe and Sedan only.

Seat and Shoulder Belt Colors

Interior Trim Color	Standard Style Belts	Custom Deluxe Belts*
Black	Black	Black
Blue	Dark Blue	Dark Blue
Medium Green	Dark Green	Medium Green
Midnight Green	Dark Green	Midnight Green
Red	Black	Red

^{*}Available at extra cost—see Options and Prices section.

Note: Standard seat and shoulder belt buckles color-keyed; Custom Deluxe buckles brush-finished.

' Body Side Accent Striping Colors—Included On Nova Coupe With Custom Exterior (RPO ZJ2

	Without Vinyl		1	With Vinyl Roof Cover			
Exterior Color	Roof Cover	Black	Parchment	Dark Brown	Dark Blue	Midnight Gree	
Tuxedo Black	White	White	White	-	_	White	
Dover White	Black	Black	Black	-	Black	Black	
Glacier Blue	Black	Black	White	_	Black	<u> </u>	
Dusk Blue	White	White	White	_	White	-	
LeMans Blue	White	Black	White		_		
Olympic Gold	Black	Black	White	Black	_		
Burnished Brown	White	White	White	White			
Azure Turquoise	Black	Black	White	-			
Frost Green	Black	Black	White	_	-	Black	
Burgundy	Red	Red	White	_	_	_	
Cortez Silver	Black	Black	Black	-	Black		
Garnet Red	Black	Black	White	_			
Champagne	Black	Black	White	Black	-		
Fathom Green	White	White	White	-	_	White	
Butternut Yellow	Black	Black	Błack	Black			
Rallye Green	White	Black	White	-		<u> </u>	

1969 Nova Options and Prices*

Description			PRICE
		\$	\$
V8 Models (200-hp Turbo-Fire 307 V8) 11427 Coupe			
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
6-Cylinder Models (140-hp Turbo-Thrift 230 Six) 11327 Coupe			
11369 4-Door Sedan		• •••••	
4-Cylinder Models (90-hp Super-Thrift 153 Four) 11127 Coupe			
* Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price does not include state and	local taxes	, license fe	es, options or accessories.
			DDIČE
Description	RPO Number	\$	PRIČE \$
MODEL OPTIONS (Six and V8 Models Only)		\$	
MODEL OPTIONS			
MODEL OPTIONS (Six and V8 Models Only) Nova SS: (Available for Coupe only). Includes 300-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8, simulated air intakes on hood, simulated front fender louvers with bright accents, black accented grille, black rear panel, SS emblems, red stripe wide-oval E70 x 14 tires and 14 x 7 wheels, special suspension, power disc brakes, Special 3-Speed transmission, bright engine accents, and hood insulation. Custom Interior: Includes luxury seat and sidewall trim with bright accents, ashtrays in rear armrests, carpet floor covering, deluxe bright rearview mirror support, automatic interior light switches on both front doors, glove compartment light, bright pedal trim, illuminated heater controls, luggage compartment mat, special	Number		\$
MODEL OPTIONS (Six and V8 Models Only) Nova SS: (Available for Coupe only). Includes 300-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8, simulated air intakes on hood, simulated front fender louvers with bright accents, black accented grille, black rear panel, SS emblems, red stripe wide-oval E70 x 14 tires and 14 x 7 wheels, special suspension, power disc brakes, Special 3-Speed transmission, bright engine accents, and hood insulation	Z26		\$
MODEL OPTIONS (Six and V8 Models Only) Nova SS: (Available for Coupe only). Includes 300-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8, simulated air intakes on hood, simulated front fender louvers with bright accents, black accented grille, black rear panel, SS emblems, red stripe wide-oval E70 x 14 tires and 14 x 7 wheels, special suspension, power disc brakes, Special 3-Speed transmission, bright engine accents, and hood insulation. Custom Interior: Includes luxury seat and sidewall trim with bright accents, ashtrays in rear armrests, carpet floor covering, deluxe bright rearview mirror support, automatic interior light switches on both front doors, glove compartment light, bright pedal trim, illuminated heater controls, luggage compartment mat, special floor and hood insulation. With conventional seats (Coupe or Sedan). With Strato-bucket seats (Coupe Only). Special Interior Group: (Included in Custom Interior option). Includes bright instrument cluster, pedal trim and dome light bezel, automatic interior light switch on both front doors, and	Number Z26		\$
MODEL OPTIONS (Six and V8 Models Only) Nova SS: (Available for Coupe only). Includes 300-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8, simulated air intakes on hood, simulated front fender louvers with bright accents, black accented grille, black rear panel, SS emblems, red stripe wide-oval E70 x 14 tires and 14 x 7 wheels, special suspension, power disc brakes, Special 3-Speed transmission, bright engine accents, and hood insulation. Custom Interior: Includes luxury seat and sidewall trim with bright accents, ashtrays in rear armrests, carpet floor covering, deluxe bright rearview mirror support, automatic interior light switches on both front doors, glove compartment light, bright pedal trim, illuminated heater controls, luggage compartment mat, special floor and hood insulation. With conventional seats (Coupe or Sedan). With Strato-bucket seats (Coupe Only). Special Interior Group: (Included in Custom Interior option). Includes bright instrument cluster, pedal trim and dome light bezel, automatic interior light switch on both front doors, and glove compartment light.	Z26		\$
MODEL OPTIONS (Six and V8 Models Only) Nova SS: (Available for Coupe only). Includes 300-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8, simulated air intakes on hood, simulated front fender louvers with bright accents, black accented grille, black rear panel, SS emblems, red stripe wide-oval E70 x 14 tires and 14 x 7 wheels, special suspension, power disc brakes, Special 3-Speed transmission, bright engine accents, and hood insulation. Custom Interior: Includes luxury seat and sidewall trim with bright accents, ashtrays in rear armrests, carpet floor covering, deluxe bright rearview mirror support, automatic interior light switches on both front doors, glove compartment light, bright pedal trim, illuminated heater controls, luggage compartment mat, special floor and hood insulation. With conventional seats (Coupe or Sedan). With Strato-bucket seats (Coupe Only). Special Interior Group: (Included in Custom Interior option). Includes bright instrument cluster, pedal trim and dome light bezel, automatic interior light switch on both front doors, and glove compartment light. Custom Exterior: Includes simulated front fender louvers with bright accents, body sill and rear fender moldings, black body sill and lower rear fender, and ribbed rear trim panel. Additional features are accent striping, bright side window moldings and lower body accent band (Coupe only) and body side molding with	Z26 ZJ1 A51 ZJ3		\$
MODEL OPTIONS (Six and V8 Models Only) Nova SS: (Available for Coupe only). Includes 300-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8, simulated air intakes on hood, simulated front fender louvers with bright accents, black accented grille, black rear panel, SS emblems, red stripe wide-oval E70 x 14 tires and 1x 7 wheels, special suspension, power disc brakes, Special 3-Speed transmission, bright engine accents, and hood insulation. Custom Interior: Includes luxury seat and sidewall trim with bright accents, ashtrays in rear armrests, carpet floor covering, deluxe bright rearview mirror support, automatic interior light switches on both front doors, glove compartment light, bright pedal trim, illuminated heater controls, luggage compartment mat, special floor and hood insulation. With conventional seats (Coupe or Sedan). With Strato-bucket seats (Coupe Only). Special Interior Group: (Included in Custom Interior option). Includes bright instrument cluster, pedal trim and dome light bezel, automatic interior light switch on both front doors, and glove compartment light. Custom Exterior: Includes simulated front fender louvers with bright accents, body sill and rear fender moldings, black body sill and lower rear fender, and ribbed rear trim panel. Additional features are accent striping, bright side window moldings and	Z26 ZJ1 A51		\$

1969 Nova Options and Prices

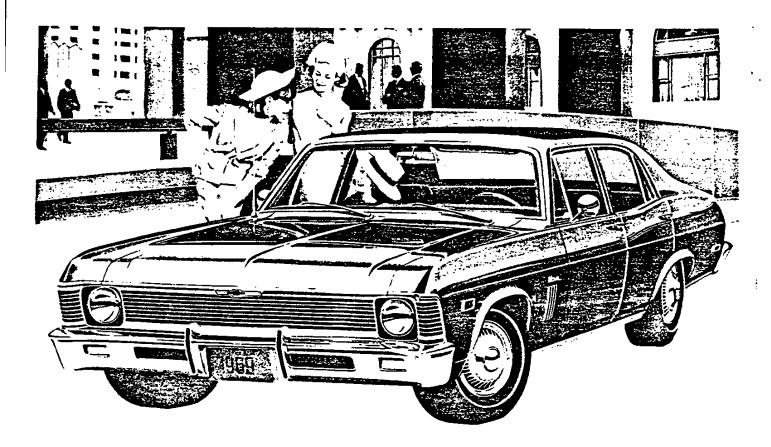
Description	RPO	PRICE		
Beschpton	Number	\$	\$	
FEATURE GROUPS*		• •		
PPEARANCE GUARD GROUP				
INCLUDES:	V31			
(A) Front Bumper Guards(B) Rear Bumper Guards	V31 V32			
(B) Rear Bumper Guards(C) Door Edge Guards (Coupe Models)	B93			
(Sedan Models)	B93			
(D) Color-Keyed Floor Mats, 2 Front, 2 Rear	B 37			
(E) Visor Vanity Mirror	D34			
For Coupe Models-Includes A, B, C, D & E	ZP5		•••••	
For Sedan Models—Includes A, B, C, D & E	ZP5			
PERATING CONVENIENCE GROUP				
INCLUDES:				
(A) Electric Clock: Included when special instrumentation is				
ordered	U35	.,		
(B) L.H. Outside Remote-Control Rearview Mirror	D33			
(C) Rear Window Defroster	C50			
For All Models with special instrumentation—Includes B & C	ZQ2		******************	
For All Models without special instrumentation—Includes A, B & C	ZQ2	***************************************		
and the second s				
* Any item contained in feature groups may be ordered separately.				
POWER TEAMS				
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability	<u>լ 22</u> LM1	,		
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six		***************************************		
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six	LM1			
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six	LM1 MB1	***************************************		
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six	LM1			
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six	MB1 M35 M35 MC1			
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six. 255-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8 (Regular grade fuel) Transmissions: See Power Teams chart for availability Torque-Drive (4- and 6-cyl. only) Powerglide; for use with 200-hp, 255-hp or 300-hp engine V8 models Powerglide; 4- and 6-cyl. models Special 3-Speed (Included when Nova SS option is ordered) 4-Speed (Wide-range)	MB1 M35 M35 MC1 M20			
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six. 255-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8 (Regular grade fuel) Transmissions: See Power Teams chart for availability Torque-Drive (4- and 6-cyl. only) Powerglide; for use with 200-hp, 255-hp or 300-hp engine V8 models Powerglide; 4- and 6-cyl. models Special 3-Speed (Included when Nova SS option is ordered) 4-Speed (Wide-range) 4-Speed (Close-ratio)	MB1 M35 M35 MC1 M20 M21			
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six. 255-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8 (Regular grade fuel) Transmissions: See Power Teams chart for availability Torque-Drive (4- and 6-cyl. only) Powerglide; for use with 200-hp, 255-hp or 300-hp engine V8 models Powerglide; 4- and 6-cyl. models Special 3-Speed (Included when Nova SS option is ordered) 4-Speed (Wide-range)	MB1 M35 M35 MC1 M20			
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six 255-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8 (Regular grade fuel) Transmissions: See Power Teams chart for availability Torque-Drive (4- and 6-cyl. only) Powerglide; for use with 200-hp, 255-hp or 300-hp engine V8 models Powerglide; 4- and 6-cyl. models. Special 3-Speed (Included when Nova SS option is ordered) 4-Speed (Wide-range) 4-Speed (Close-ratio) Turbo Hydra-Matic	MB1 M35 M35 MC1 M20 M21 M40			
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six. 255-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8 (Regular grade fuel) Transmissions: See Power Teams chart for availability Torque-Drive (4- and 6-cyl. only) Powerglide; for use with 200-hp, 255-hp or 300-hp engine V8 models Powerglide; 4- and 6-cyl. models Special 3-Speed (Included when Nova SS option is ordered) 4-Speed (Wide-range) 4-Speed (Close-ratio)	MB1 M35 M35 MC1 M20 M21			
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six 255-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8 (Regular grade fuel) Transmissions: See Power Teams chart for availability Torque-Drive (4- and 6-cyl. only) Powerglide; for use with 200-hp, 255-hp or 300-hp engine V8 models Powerglide; 4- and 6-cyl. models. Special 3-Speed (Included when Nova SS option is ordered) 4-Speed (Wide-range). 4-Speed (Close-ratio) Turbo Hydra-Matic. Axle, Positraction Rear: Not available when Torque-Drive is ordered.	MB1 M35 M35 MC1 M20 M21 M40			
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six 255-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8 (Regular grade fuel) Transmissions: See Power Teams chart for availability Torque-Drive (4- and 6-cyl. only) Powerglide; for use with 200-hp, 255-hp or 300-hp engine V8 models Powerglide; 4- and 6-cyl. models Special 3-Speed (Included when Nova SS option is ordered) 4-Speed (Wide-range) 4-Speed (Close-ratio) Turbo Hydra-Matic Axle, Positraction Rear: Not available when Torque-Drive is ordered. Axle Ratios: See Power Teams chart for availability	MB1 M35 M35 MC1 M20 M21 M40			
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six 255-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8 (Regular grade fuel) Transmissions: See Power Teams chart for availability Torque-Drive (4- and 6-cyl. only) Powerglide; for use with 200-hp, 255-hp or 300-hp engine V8 models Powerglide; 4- and 6-cyl. models. Special 3-Speed (Included when Nova SS option is ordered) 4-Speed (Wide-range) 4-Speed (Close-ratio) Turbo Hydra-Matic Axle, Positraction Rear: Not available when Torque-Drive is ordered Axle Ratios: See Power Teams chart for availability Economy Performance	MB1 M35 M35 MC1 M20 M21 M40			
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six 255-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8 (Regular grade fuel) Transmissions: See Power Teams chart for availability Torque-Drive (4- and 6-cyl. only) Powerglide; for use with 200-hp, 255-hp or 300-hp engine V8 models Powerglide; 4- and 6-cyl. models. Special 3-Speed (Included when Nova SS option is ordered) 4-Speed (Wide-range) 4-Speed (Close-ratio) Turbo Hydra-Matic Axle, Positraction Rear: Not available when Torque-Drive is ordered. Axle Ratios: See Power Teams chart for availability Economy	MB1 M35 M35 MC1 M20 M21 M40 G80			
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six 255-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8 (Regular grade fuel) Transmissions: See Power Teams chart for availability Torque-Drive (4- and 6-cyl. only) Powerglide; for use with 200-hp, 255-hp or 300-hp engine V8 models Powerglide; 4- and 6-cyl. models. Special 3-Speed (Included when Nova SS option is ordered) 4-Speed (Wide-range) 4-Speed (Close-ratio) Turbo Hydra-Matic Axle, Positraction Rear: Not available when Torque-Drive is ordered Axle Ratios: See Power Teams chart for availability Economy Performance	MB1 M35 M35 MC1 M20 M21 M40 G80			
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six 255-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8 (Regular grade fuel) Transmissions: See Power Teams chart for availability Torque-Drive (4- and 6-cyl. only) Powerglide; for use with 200-hp, 255-hp or 300-hp engine V8 models Powerglide; 4- and 6-cyl. models. Special 3-Speed (Included when Nova SS option is ordered) 4-Speed (Wide-range). 4-Speed (Close-ratio) Turbo Hydra-Matic. Axle, Positraction Rear: Not available when Torque-Drive is ordered. Axle Ratios: See Power Teams chart for availability Economy Performance Special Ratio (Other than Standard, Economy or Performance)	MB1 M35 M35 MC1 M20 M21 M40 G80			
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six 255-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8 (Regular grade fuel) Transmissions: See Power Teams chart for availability Torque-Drive (4- and 6-cyl. only) Powerglide; for use with 200-hp, 255-hp or 300-hp engine V8 models Powerglide; 4- and 6-cyl. models. Special 3-Speed (Included when Nova SS option is ordered) 4-Speed (Wide-range) 4-Speed (Close-ratio) Turbo Hydra-Matic Axle, Positraction Rear: Not available when Torque-Drive is ordered. Axle Ratios: See Power Teams chart for availability Economy Performance Special Ratio (Other than Standard, Economy or Performance)	MB1 M35 M35 MC1 M20 M21 M40 G80 ZQ8 ZQ9			
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six 255-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8 (Regular grade fuel) Transmissions: See Power Teams chart for availability Torque-Drive (4- and 6-cyl. only) Powerglide; for use with 200-hp, 255-hp or 300-hp engine V8 models Powerglide; 4- and 6-cyl. models. Special 3-Speed (Included when Nova SS option is ordered) 4-Speed (Wide-range). 4-Speed (Close-ratio). Turbo Hydra-Matic. Axle, Positraction Rear: Not available when Torque-Drive is ordered. Axle Ratios: See Power Teams chart for availability Economy. Performance. Special Ratio (Other than Standard, Economy or Performance) POWER ASSISTS Brakes, Power: (Six or V8 models only) Drum-type brakes	MB1 M35 M35 MC1 M20 M21 M40 G80 ZQ8 ZQ9			
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six 255-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8 (Regular grade fuel) Transmissions: See Power Teams chart for availability Torque-Drive (4- and 6-cyl. only) Powerglide; for use with 200-hp, 255-hp or 300-hp engine V8 models Powerglide; 4- and 6-cyl. models Special 3-Speed (Included when Nova SS option is ordered) 4-Speed (Wide-range) 4-Speed (Close-ratio) Turbo Hydra-Matic Axle, Positraction Rear: Not available when Torque-Drive is ordered Axle Ratios: See Power Teams chart for availability Economy Performance Special Ratio (Other than Standard, Economy or Performance) POWER ASSISTS Brakes, Power: (Six or V8 models only) Drum-type brakes (Included when Nova SS option is ordered)	MB1 M35 M35 MC1 M20 M21 M40 G80 ZQ8 ZQ9			
Engines: See Power Teams chart for availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 Six 255-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8 (Regular grade fuel) Transmissions: See Power Teams chart for availability Torque-Drive (4- and 6-cyl. only) Powerglide; for use with 200-hp, 255-hp or 300-hp engine V8 models Powerglide; 4- and 6-cyl. models. Special 3-Speed (Included when Nova SS option is ordered) 4-Speed (Wide-range) 4-Speed (Close-ratio) Turbo Hydra-Matic. Axle, Positraction Rear: Not available when Torque-Drive is ordered Axle Ratios: See Power Teams chart for availability Economy Performance Special Ratio (Other than Standard, Economy or Performance) POWER ASSISTS Brakes, Power: (Six or V8 models only) Drum-type brakes. Brakes, Power Disc: (Six or V8 models only) Disc-type front brakes	MB1 M35 M35 MC1 M20 M21 M40 G80 ZQ8 ZQ9			

1969 Nova Options and Prices

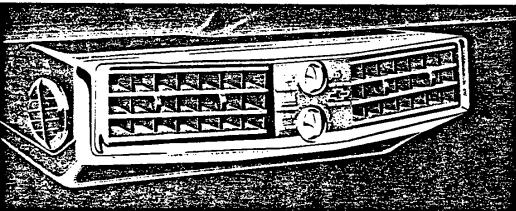
Description	RPO	PRICE		
Description	Number	\$	\$	
OTHER OPTIONS		• •		
Air Conditioning, Four-Season: (Six or V8 models only) Includes 42-amp Delcotron, HD radiator and temperature-controlled radiator				
fan	C60		•••••	
Battery, Heavy-Duty: 66-plate, 70-amp-hour Belts, Seat and Shoulder: In addition to or replacing standard belts Standard Style Shoulder Belts	T60		••••••	
2 rear Custom Deluxe Front and Rear Seat Belts & Front Shoulder Belts	AS5	***************************************	••••••	
With conventional foods and	ZK3		***************************************	
With conventional front seat	ZK3	•••••	•••••	
2 rear	AS4	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	***************************************	
Clutch, Heavy-Duty: Dual disc. Nova SS only	MA6			
Console: (Six or V8 coupe only) Available only when bucket seats are ordered. Includes floor-mounted shift lever. Not available				
when Torque-Drive transmission is ordered	D55	•••••		
Exhaust, Dual: V8 models with std or 255-hp engine only Generators:	N10	***************************************	•••••	
42-amp Delcotron. Included when air conditioning is ordered	K79			
63-amp Delcotron; heavy-duty	K85			
Glass, Soft-Ray Tinted: All windows	A01			
Headlight Washer	CE1			
Heater, Engine Block	K05			
Horns, Dual	U05			
Instrumentation, Special: V8 coupe model with console only. Includes tachometer located in instrument panel plus temperature, fuel, oil pressure & ammeter gauges and clock located on floor console	U17			
Lighting, Auxiliary: (A) Ashtray Light (B) Courtesy Lights (C) Glove Compartment Light (D) Luggage Compartment Light (E) Underhood Light For All Models with Custom or Special Interior—Includes A, B, D & E	ZJ9			
For All Models without Custom or Special Interior—Includes A, B, C, D & E	ZJ9			
Moldings, Body Side: Included in exterior decor package and on sedan with custom exterior. Not available with custom exterior on	203	***************************************		
coupe model	B84			
Moldings, Window: Sedan model only	B90	••••		
Radiator, Heavy-Duty: Included when air conditioning is ordered. 4-cyl models	V01			
Six and V8 models	V01			
Radio Equipment: Includes front antenna				
Pushbutton control AM radio	U63			
AM/FM radioAM/FM radio and stereo	U69 U79			
Speaker, rear seat. Not available when stereo is ordered	U80			
., ,	450	***************************************		

1969 Nova Options and Prices

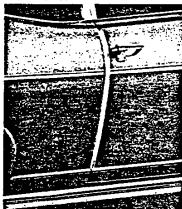
	RPO	PRICE		
Description	Number	\$	\$	
Roof Cover, Vinyl: Six or V8 models only. Solid exterior colors only)		• •		
Black	BB	,		
Dark Blue	CC	•••••		
Parchment	EE			
Midnight Green	SS FF			
Seats, Strato-Bucket: See Custom Interior option				
Shift Lever, Floor-Mounted: Available only with standard 3-speed transmission with Six or 307-cuin. engines	1M11			
Speed Warning Indicator	U15		******************	
Stereo Tape System: Includes 4 speakers	U57			
Suspension, Special-Purpose Front and Rear: Available only when Nova SS is ordered. Includes special front and rear springs and matching shock absorbers	F4 1			
Suspension, Special Front and Rear: Available on Six and standard V8 models only, includes front stabilizer (6-cyl. amily), special front and rear springs and rear shock absorbers	740			
Trim, Vinyl Interior: For availability see Color & Trim section				
With custom interior				
Two-Tone Finish				
Ventilation, HD Closed Positive Engine	KD5			
Wheel Covers, Full	P01			
Wheel Covers, Mag-Spoke:	PA2			
Wheel Trim Rings: For use with standard hub caps	P06			
Wheels, Rally: includes special wheel, center cap and trim ring	ZJ7			
Wheels, Sport: Available only with Nova SS option	N66			
Tribecis, Oport, Ataliable only want to be a special order				
FACTORY-INSTALLED REGULA	R PRO	DUCTION TIRES		
Replaces (5) 7.35 x 14 Original Equipment Blackwall (5) 7.35 x 14 Original Equipment Whitewall	P58			
(5) E70 x 14 Special White Stripe	PX7			
(5) E70 x 14 Special Red Stripe	PK6			
(5) F70 x 14 Special Belted White Stripe	PL1			
(5) E70 x 14 Special Belted Red Stripe	PK9	••••••		
Replaces (5) E70 x 14 Special Red Stripe (Nova SS Option)				
(5) E70 x 14 Special White Stripe	PX7			
(5) E70 x 14 Special Belted White Stripe	PL1			
(5) E70 x 14 Special Belted Red Stripe	PK9			

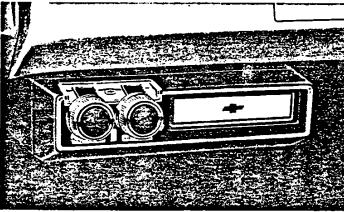


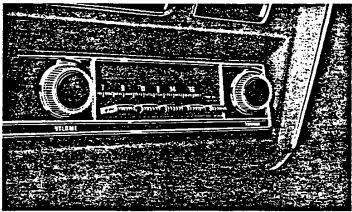
AIR CONDITIONER









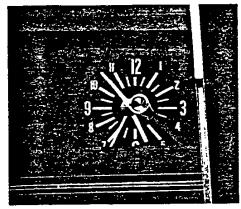


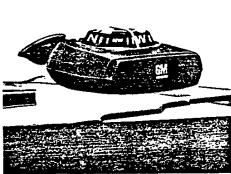
TAPE PLAYER

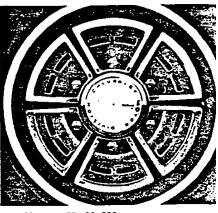
14-NOVA

AM RADIO

NOVA CUSTOM FEATURES







ELECTRIC CLOCK

AUTO COMPASS

MAGNESIUM WHEEL COVERS







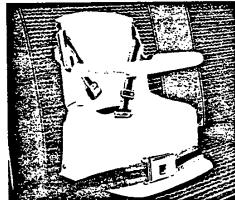


REAR DOOR LOCKS

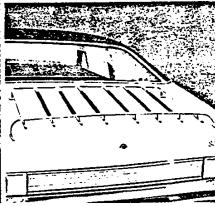
LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT LIGHT

UNDERHOOD LIGHT

GM VIGILITE



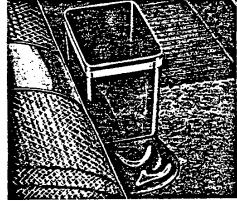


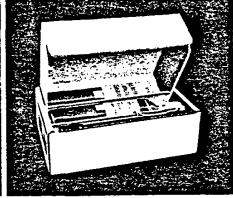


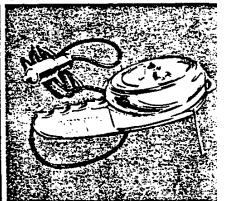
GM CHILD SEAT

FRT. & REAR BUMPER GUARDS

REAR DECK LID LUGGAGE CARRIER







LITTER CONTAINER

HIGHWAY EMERGENCY KIT

HAND PORTABLE SPOTLIGHT

1969 Nova Power Teams

ENGINES / TRANSMISSIONS / AXLE RATIOS

			REAR AXLE RATIO							
ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	REAR AXLE RATIO MODEL	,	Without Air (thout Air Conditioning			With Air Co	nditioning	
		APPLICATION	Standard	Economy†	Perform- ance†	Special†	Standard	Economy†	Perform- ance†	Special
STANDARD 4	3-Speed (2.85:1 Low)	All models	3.08:1	2.73:1	3.36:1		AIR CONDITIONING			
90-HP SUPER-THRIFT 153 153-CUIN. FOUR	Torque-Drive	All models	3.08:1					NOT AVA		
	Powerglide	All models	3.08:1	2.73:1	3.36:1		WITH 4-CYL. MODE			
	3-Speed (2.85:1 Low)	All models	3.08:1	2.73:1	3.36:1	-	3.08:1	2.73:1	3.36:1	
STANDARD 6 140-HP TURBO-THRIFT 230	Torque-Drive	All models	2.73:1				3.08:1			
230-CUIN. SIX	Powerglide	411	222.2	250.1	2.00-1	2.20-1	2.00.1	0.72.1	2.25.1	
	Turbo Hydra-Matic	All models	2.73:1	2.56:1	3.08:1	3.36:1	3.08:1	2.73:1	3.36:1	
	3-Speed (2.85:1 Low)	All models	3.08:1	2.73:1	3.36:1		3.08:1	2.73:1	3.36:1	
RPO L22 155-HP TURBO-THRIFT 250	Torque-Drive	All models	2.73:1				3.08:1			
250-CUIN. SIX	Powerglide	A.W	2.73:1	2.56:1		3.36:1	3.08:1 2.73:1		3.36:1	
	Turbo Hydra-Matic	All models			3.08:1		3.08:1	2.73.1		
	3-Speed (2.85:1 Low)	All models	3.08:1	2.73:1	3.36:1		3.08:1	2.73:1	3.36:1	
STANDARD V8 200-HP TURBO-FIRE 307	4-Speed (2.85:1 Low)	741 1100010	0.55.1	2	5.50.1		0.00.1			
307-CUIN. V8	Powerglide	All models	2.73:1	2.56:1	3.08:1	3.36:1	3.08:1	2.73:1	3.36:1	
	Turbo Hydra-Matic		2	2.50.1	3.55.1	0.00.1	0.55.1			
	Special 3-Speed (2.42:1 Low)	All models	221.1	207.1	255.3		2 21.1	3.07;1	3.55:1	
RPO LM1 255-HP TURBO-FIRE 327	4-Speed (2.52:1 Low)	All models	3.31:1	3.07:1	3.55:1		3.31:1	3.07;1	3.33.1	
327-CUIN. V8	Powerglide									
	Turbo Hydra-Matic	All models	3.08:1	2.73:1	3.36:1	36:1 3.55:1	:1 3.08:1	2.73:1	3.36:1	3.55:1
	Special 3-Speed (2.42:1 Low)									
300-HP TURBO-FIRE 350 350-CUIN. V8	4-Speed (2.52:1 Low)	Coupe only	3.31:1	3.07:1	3.55:1		3.31:1	3.07:1	3.55:1	
Included with Nova SS Equipment (RPO Z26)	Powerglide							232.1	220.1	255.3
	Turbo Hydra-Matic	Coupe only	3.08:1	2.73:1	3.36:1	3.55:1	3.08:1	2.73:1	3.36:1	3.55:1

Note: Positraction rear axte available in all axle ratios. †Available at extra cost—see Options and Prices section.

Transmissions

	<u> </u>		TRANSMIS	SION GEAR P	RATIOS (:1)		SHIFT S	ELECTOR LO	CATIONS
TRANSMISSION	ENGINES	1	2	3	4	R	Column	Floor	Censo
	90-hp 4	2.85	1.68	1.00		2.95	•		<u> </u>
3-SPEED FULLY SYNCHRONIZED (STANDARD)	140-hp 6 155-hp 6 200-hp V8	2.85	1.68	1.00		2.95	•	•†	•
SPECIAL 3-SPEED FULLY SYNCHRONIZED (RPO MC1)	255-hp V8 300-hp V8	2.42	1.58	1.00		2.41		•	•
4-SPEED	200-hp V8	2.85	2.02	1.35	1.00	2.85			
FULLY SYNCHRONIZED (RPO M20)	255-hp V8 300-hp V8	2.52	1.88	1.46	1.00	2.59		•	•
TORQUE-DRIVE	90-hp 4		Hi (ma: 1st and	•		ļ			
(RPO MB1)	140-hp 6 155-hp 6	Hi (maximum)—2.1:1 to 1:1 1st and Reverse—3.82:1 to 1.82:1					•		<u> </u>
	90-hp 4		Drive Low and	e (max.)—4.37:1 reverse—4.37:1	to 1:1 to 1.82:1		•		<u> </u>
POWERGLIDE (RPO M35)	140-hp 6 155-hp 6 200-hp V8	Drive (max.)—3.82:1 to 1:1 Low and reverse—3.82:1 to 1.82:1					•		•
	255-hp V8 300-hp V8		Drive Low and	•		•			
TURBO HYDRA-MATIC (RPO M40)	140-hp 6 155-hp 6 200-hp V8 255-hp V8 300-hp V8		Drive	•		•			
*Optional at extra cost	†Optional Floor-n	nounted Shift L	ever (RPO M11)						

Clutches for Nova 3- and 4-Speed Transmission Power Teams

		90-hp 4	140-hp 6	155-hp 6	200-hp	307 V8	255-hp 350 V8	300-hp 35
	F	3-Speed	3-Speed	3-Speed	3-Speed	4-Speed	3- & 4-Speed	3- & 4-Sp
Туре	Standard and Heavy-Duty*	Dia	aphragm spring with	single dry disc		diap	ni-centrifugal bent- hragm spring with dry discs with hea	single dry dis
Disc Facing Material	Standard - Heavy-Duty*	Woven asbestos					remium grade wove	
Disc Facing	Standard		9.12*			10.34	·	11.00*
Outside Diameter	Heavy-Duty*							10.00
Disc Facing	Standard		71.82		T	101.5	i4	123.70
Total Area (sq. in.)	Heavy-Duty*							201.06
Spring Effective	Standard	1350-1450	1650	-1850	1900-2200		2100-2300	2450-27
Plate Load (lbs.)	Heavy-Duty*							1400-160
*RPO MA6—Heavy-Duty	Clutch (dual disc).							

Equipment Included With Optional* V8 Engines

Important equipment is included with optional* 350-cu.-in. V8 engines, supplementing or replacing equipment included with the standard 200-hp 307-cu.-in. V8 engine. specialized equipment is also available (see Options and Prices section).

	255-hp Turbo-Fire 350	0 300-hp Turbo-Fire 3
Special front springs	•	•
Special multiple-leaf rear springs	•••	•
Heavier-duty drive shaft universal joints	•••	•**
Rear axle ring gear—8.875° dia.	•**	•**
Larger capacity radiator	•	•
Dual exhaust (2½-in, dia.)	•	•
Heavier-duty clutch	•	•
Wide-oval E70 x 14 red stripe tires with 14" x 7" wheels		<u> </u>
Special underhood insulation		•
Higher performance starting motor	•	•
61-ampere-hour battery	•	•
Finned aluminum valve rocker covers		•
Special chrome accents on engine†		
Large in-line fuel filter and vapor return line to fuel tank		•
*Optional at extra cost. **With manual transmissions only.	†Chrome-finish air cleaner cover and oil filler cap.	

1969 Nova Engine Specifications

TIONS	90-hp Super-Thrift 153	140-hp Turbo-Thrift 230	155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250	200-hp Turbo-Fire 307	255-hp Turbo-Fire 350	300-hp Turbo-Fire 35		
t	153 cu. in.	230 cu. in.	250 cu. in.	307 cu. in.	350 c	u. in.		
oke	3.875*	3.25*	3.875" x 3.53"	3.875" x 3.25"	4.00*	x 3.48*		
	90 @ 4000	140 @ 4400	155 @ 4200	200 @ 4600	255 @ 4800	300 @ 4800		
PM (ibs. ft.)	152 @ 2400	220 @ 1600	235 @ 1600	300 @ 2400	365 @ 3200	380 @ 3200		
ratio		8.5:1		9.0	0:1	10.25:1		
		Single-barrel		2-barrel	4-b	arrel		
nent		Regular		Regi	ılar*	Premium		
e		Economy-contoured			General performance			
			Hydr	aulic				
			Single	· ·		Duai		
GN								
	4-cyl. — Valve-in-head	6-cyl.—Val	ve-in-head	V8—Valve-in-head				
sion		(Contro	Air Injection Filled Combustion System	Reactor System with automatic transm	issions)			
k		Cast all	oy iron		Cast alloy	iron**		
ls		Cast alloy i	chambers					
			Cast nodu	lar iron†				
s	5—Steel-backed replaceable insert type			5—Stee	l-backed replaceable ins	sert type		
-			Cast alumi	num alloy				
Тор		_	Chrome-	plated	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·		
Second			Wear-resista	ant coated				
Oil control		7	hree-piece (two rails an	d one spacer-expander)			
ods		· ·	Forged al	loy steel				
-		Machined cast alloy iron	with manual transmissi	ions, pressed steel with	automatic transmission			
EM	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Cast allo	y iron#				
old	1							
pe		Single-barrel		2-barrel	4-ba	arrel		
	Manual	Single-barrel		2-barrel Automatic	4 -ba	arrel		
	Manual	Single-barrel	Oil-wetted pa	Automatic	4-ba	arrel		
	Manual	Single-barrel		Automatic per element	4-ba	arrel		
	coke CM (ibs. ft.) ratio ment e GN sion k Is Top Second Oil control	Super-Thrift 153	Super-Thrift 153 Turbo-Thrift 230 153 cu. in. 230 cu. in. 230 cu. in. 230 cu. in. 230 cu. in. 24000 140 @ 4400 250 @ 1600 270 @ 1600 28.5:1 Single-barrel Regular Economy-contoured GN 4-cyl.— Valve-in-head Cast alloy Siss 5—Steel-backed replaceable insert type Top Second Oil control ods Machined cast alloy iron	TIONS Super-Thrift 153 Turbo-Thrift 230 Turbo-Thrift 250 Turbo-Turb				

regular gasolines are below minimum engine requirements.

^{*}Extra-thick bulkheads for greater strength and more rigid crankshaft support.

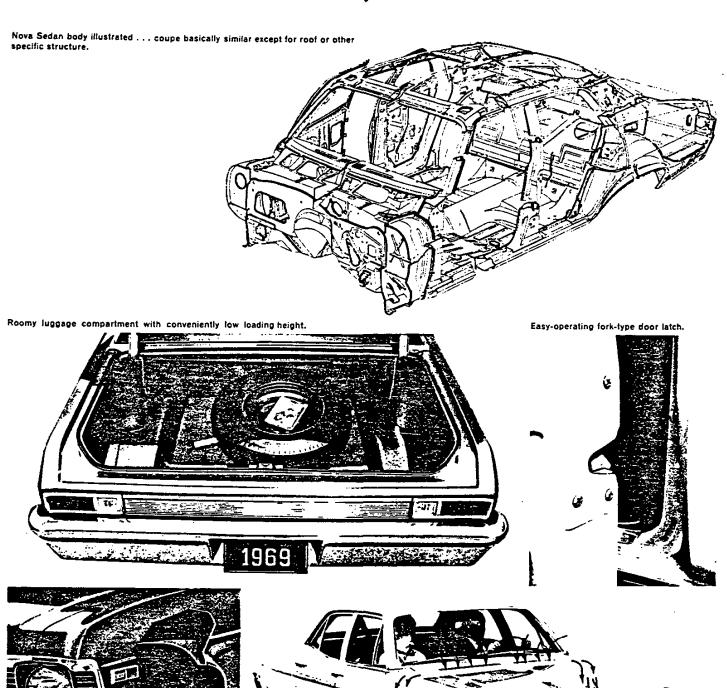
^{#4-}cyl.—2-port rectangular section; Sixes—3-port rectangular section; V8s—8-port double deck.

*Triple filtration system plus vapor return line to fuel tank on 300-hp 350-cu.-in.
V8. Includes large in-line fuel filter in addition to carburetor and fuel tank filters.

1969 Nova Engine Specifications

VALVE SYSTEM	90-hp Super-Thrift 153	140-hp Turbo-Thrift 230	155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250	200-hp Turbo-Fire 307	255-hp Turbo-Fire 350	300-hp Turbo-Fire 35
Туре		Valve-in-h	ead with independent of	perating mechanism for	each valve	
Valve guides/seats			Machined in o	ylinder heads		
inlet valves			Alloy	steel		
Exhaust valves		High all	oy steel		High alloy steel wit	h aluminized face
Rocker arms			Pressed steel with bal	and socket mounting		
Push rods			Tubular steel wit	h hardened ends		
Camshaft material			Wear-resistant-coa	ted cast alloy iron		<u></u>
Camshaft bearings		4-steel-backed babbit			5-steel-backed babbitt	
Camshaft drive			Gear-driven fr	om crankshaft		<u></u>
EXHAUST SYSTEM						
Туре		Single 2.0° system		Single 2.0" system*	Single 2.25" system*	Dual 2.25" syste
Exhaust manifold/s		Cast alloy iro	n 4-port design: sixes—	center downtake; V8s-	rear downtake	
Muffler design		0	val reverse-flow type, ro	lled lock seam construc	tion	
and construction			(A)			(A)(B)
Resonators			Non	ie		
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM						
Battery		12-volt, 45-ampere	-hour energizer type		12-volt, 61-ampere-	hour energizer typ
Generator			37-ampere Delcotron	diode-rectifying type	,	
Starter		Positive-eng	agement type		Positive-engageme	nt high-torque type
Distributor		Single-bre	aker type with combinat	ion centrifugal and vacu	um advance	
Ignition coil			12-volt, herm	etically sealed		
Ignition wiring			Ion-metallic high-tension	cable, neoprene insula		
Spark plugs		ACR 46 N		ACR 45 S	ACR	44 S
COOLING SYSTEM				<u> </u>	··	
Туре		Pressurized liquid	system with full-length	water jackets surround	ling cylinder barrels	
Radiator			Tube-and-center type	with 15-lb. pressure cap) 	
Radiator frontal area	229 sq. in.			353 sq. in.		
Water pump			Centrifugal type with so	ealed double-row bearing	g	
Water pump capacity	63 gal./min.	60 ga	ıl./min.	54 gal./min.	57 ga	l./min.
Thermostat				t type		
Fan				.62" diameter		
Water pump/fan drive			Single-belt drive fr	om crankshaft pulley		<u> </u>
LUBRICATION SYSTEM						
Туре			Controlled full-	pressure system		
Oil filter			Full-flow throws	way canister type		
Oil pump			Gear type w	th fixed intake		
Oil pressure (normal)			30-45 p.s.i.	@: 1500 r.p.m.		
Refill capacity (qts.)			4 quarts (5 with	filter replacement)		
Crankcase ventilation			Closed-p	ositive type		

Nova Body Features



Protective inner panels at both front and rear wheel openings help prevent corrosion damage to front fender and rear quarter sheet metal.

20-NOVA

Flush-and-dry rocker panels utilize air and water entering the high-level ventilation system cowt air intake to improve corrosion resistance. Water entering the intake flushes the rocker panels while a constant flow of air removes moisture. Special outlet drains at the rear of the rocker panels allow the free flow of air and water.

NOVA BODY FEATURES

Body Structure

Semi-integral construction with unitized all-welded steel body and bolt-on front end sheet metal. Chassis front frame section securely attached to body at four reinforced, rubber-cushioned mounting points. Combined units form an integrated structure of exceptional strength and rigidity. Design features include:

- Rugged box-section design roof rails, channel-type windshield and rear window headers, box-section door and roof pillars.
- Heavy-gauge steel roof panel with single flanged channel lateral reinforcing bow on all models.
- High-strength double-walled cowl unit-welded to instrument panel, dash panel and front pillars.
- Deeply ribbed and contoured floor panel with underbody reinforcing crossmembers.
- Heavy-gauge steel box-section body sills.
- · Cargo-guard all-steel luggage compartment bulkhead.
- · Flush-and-dry body rocker panels.
- Double-panel hood, door and deck lid.
- Fully counterbalanced hood and deck lid.
- Front and rear inner fender panel construction for improved corrosion protection.
- · Contoured windshield header
- Structural components and body panels protected from corrosion by various primer coatings, zinc coatings, and anti-rust

compounds. Selected structural members heavily zinc-coabefore assembly. Selected exposed under-surfaces protecby spray-on undercoating.

Sound Insulation

- · Thick fiber glass felt hood insulation on all models.
- · Asphalt-impregnated felt blanket sidewall, roof and deck lid
- Heavy-fiber and fiber board mat dash panel insulation.
- Fiber board rear bulkhead insulation.
- Jute pad and asphalt-impregnated felt floor insulation.
- Spray-on asphalt-impregnated fiber sound deadener on ins surface of door outer panels, wheel housings, and selec underbody areas.

Weathersealing

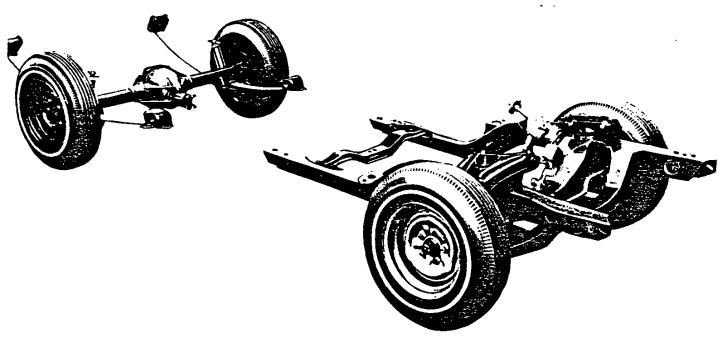
- Flush-mounted windshield and rear window bonded to b metal for more positive sealing.
- Molded vinyl door windlaces.
- · Weathertight solid rubber window sill seals.
- Rubber-fabric glass run channels and solid rubber winc sill seals.
- · Double-sealing door weather seals.
- Formed rubber deck lid seal.
- Special body seam and joint sealing compounds.

Plus all these quality features

- · Energy-absorbing instrument panel with padded upper surface
- Padded sun visors
- Thick-laminate windshield
- Outside rearview mirror
- Back-up lights
- Energy-absorbing steering column and wheel
- Two front seat head restraints
- Energy-absorbing front seat backs
- Lane-change feature incorporated in direction signal
- · Wide inside day-night mirror with deflecting base
- Side marker lights—front and rear
- Soft, low-profile window control knobs and coat hooks
- · Front seat belt retractors
- Passenger-guard door locks-all doors
- Outer front seat shoulder belts
- Rear seat shoulder belt anchors (outboard passenger positions)
 - · Folding front seat back latches on Coupe

- . Door handles shielded by armrests
- Dual-speed electric windshield wipers
- Windshield washer
- Reduced-glare instrument panel and windshield wiper arms a blades
- · Safety door latches and hinges
- Four-way hazard warning flasher
- · High-level ventilation system
- Built-in blended-air heater and defroster system
- Magic-Mirror acrylic lacquer finish
- Curved solid tempered plate glass side and rear windows
- · Two-key lock system with keyless locking of all doors
- · Seat belts for all passenger positions
- Pushbutton-type outside door handles
- · Weather-shielded key locks
- · Scuff-resistant plastic cowl side panels

Nova Chassis Specifications



Nova chassis design with computer-engineered independent coil spring front suspension and Mono-Plate single-leaf spring rear suspension.

Frame

Rugged ladder-type front frame section cushion-mounted to body and front sheet metal at six rubber-insulated points. Heavy-gauge, deep-section steel frame side rails are joined by two welded-in front crossmembers supporting engine and front suspension lower control arm attachment; bolt-on transmission support crossmember completes low weight structure with exceptional strength and torsional rigidity.

Suspension

FRONT: Independent coil spring spherical joint suspension with built-in anti-dive control. Spherical joints protected by special positive-sealing formed-rubber boots. REAR: Hotchkiss-type rear suspension with Mono-Plate single-leaf rear springs made from special uniformly stressed chrome carbon steel cushion-mounted to axle by heavy rubber pads and by rubber bushings at front and rear attaching points. Front attachment to fixed hanger, and rear to compression-type shackle for controlled spring movement.

Shock Absorbers

Direct, double-acting sealed-unit hydraulic shock absorbers. Front shock absorbers vertically located within coil springs between frame and lower control arms. Rear shock absorbers are bias-mounted for improved suspension control (curb side unit mounted ahead of axle, other mounted behind).

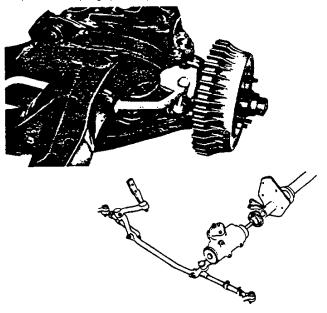
Front Ride Stabilizer

Rubber-mounted stabilizer bar linking front suspension lower control arms contributes to smooth, level cornering. Standard on all V8 models.

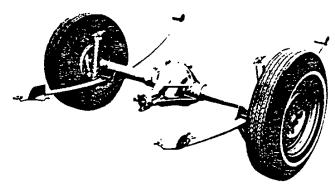
Steering System

Parallel system with relay-type linkage, low-friction Ball-Race steering gear and energy-absorbing steering column design. Overall steering ratio—standard: 28.3:1; power 20.7:1. Steering wheel turns stop to stop—standard: 4.8; power: 3.5.

Independent coil spring spherical joint front suspension.



Relay type steering linkage and low-friction Ball-Race steering gear.



Nova rear suspension with Mono-Plate single-leaf rear springs.

Drive Shaft

Balanced one-piece welded steel tubing with rugged nodular iron yokes. Universal joints with sealed-in lubricant attach the drive shaft to the transmission output shaft and to the rear axle drive pinion.

Rear Axle

Semi-floating hypoid gear design with 3-piece integrally welded housing. 8.875" diameter ring gear with 350-cu.-in. V8s and manual transmissions; 8.125" diameter ring gear with all other power teams.

Safety-Master Brakes

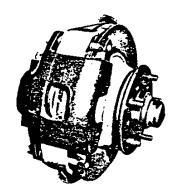
Self-adjusting dual master cylinder brake system with warning light on instrument panel that checks on the parking brake and monitors hydraulic pressure balance when brakes are applied. Drum diameter—9.5 inches. Lining width—front: 2.5 inches, rear: 2.0 inches. Total lining area—168.9 sq. in. Molded asbestos compo-

Self-adjusting Safety-Master brake.





Ball-Race steering gear.



Power front disc brakes available for all models; included with Nova SS.

sition linings bonded to brake shoes. Integrally cast steel wand alloy iron brake drums with cooling flanges. Front dru finned for rapid heat dissipation. Self-adjusting feature adjubrakes as necessary when brakes are applied while car is backing. Convenient foot-operated parking brake.

Power front disc brakes available for special operating requirements; included with Nova SS. Disc size—11.0" x 1.0".

Wheels and Tires

Welded steel short-spoke disc wheels with brake cooling sla 14" wheels with 5" rims standard; 14" wheels with 7" rims included with power front disc brakes and with Nova SS equipme 7.35 x 14 tires standard—E70 x 14 red stripe tires included w Nova SS equipment. All wheels and tires statically balanced smooth, quiet operation and long tire life. See Options a Prices section for other tires available.

SPECIAL CHASSIS EQUIPMENT—for complete list of speoptions see Options and Prices section.

1969 Nova Specifications

EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	NOVA COUPE	NOVA SEDAN
Wheelbase	111.0	111.0
Length (overall)	189.4	189.4
Width (overall)	72.4	72.4
Height (loaded)	52.5	53.9
Front Tread	59.0	59.0
Rear Tread	58.9	58.9
INTERIOR ROOMINESS		
Head Room—Front	37.6	38.8
Head Room—Rear	36.6	37.2
Leg Room—Front	41.6	41.6
Leg Room—Rear	32.6	35.3
Hip Room—Front	56.2	56.2
Hip Room—Rear	56.1	56.1
Shoulder Room—Front	56.5	56.5
Shoulder Room—Rear	55.3	56.6
Front Entrance Height	28.7	29.8
Rear Entrance Height	_	29.0
LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT		
Maximum Opening Width	53.0	53.0
Loading Height	28.2	28.2
Interior Length (max)	47.0	47.0
Interior Width (max.)	68.0	68.0
Interior Height (max.)	18.0	18.0
Usable Luggage Space (cu. ft.)	12.2	12.4
GLASS AREA		
Windshield Glass Area (sq. in.)	1050.8	1111.9
Rear Window Glass Area (sq. in.)	1144.2	1005.7
Total Glass Area (sq. in.)	3382.2	3360.2
TIRE SIZE & STEERING SPECIFICATIONS		
Standard Tire Size	7.35 x 14°	7.35 x 14
Turning Circle—Curb-to-Curb (ft.)	N.A.	N.A.
Turning Circle—Wall-to-Wall (ft.)	N.A.	N.A.
Steering Ratio—Std. (overall)	27.3:1	27 3:1
Steering Ratio—Power (overall)	20.7:1	20.7:1
FUEL CAPACITY & WEIGHT		
Rated Fuel Tank Capacity (gallons)	18	18
Curb Weight—Four (lbs.)	2880	2905
Curb Weight—Six (lbs.)	2990	3015
Curb Weight—V8 (lbs.)	3130	3160
Shipping Weight—Four (lbs.)	2785	2810
Shipping Weight—Six (lbs.)	2895	2920
Shipping Weight—V8 (lbs.)	3035	3065
E70 x 14 red stripe wide-oval tires and 14" x 7" wheels included w	rith SS equipment. N.A.—Not available.	

1969 MODELS WITH STANDARD EQUIPMENT (111" Wheelbase)

	Model Description	Decler Invoice Amount	Dealer Price	Factory D & H	List Price	Mir's Sgr'd Dealer NVPC=	Mir's Sgt'd Retail Price+	Desti- nation Group No.	Desti- nation Charge	Tota
4-Cv	linder Models									
	Super-Thrift 153 En									
Nova	oper-1111111 150 u.s.	30								
11127	2-Door Coupe—5-Passenger	•					\$2 237 .00	9		
11169	4-Door Sedan-6-Passenger						2267.00	9		
> 14Uend	i Turbo-i nřift 230 t	:naine								
Nova 11327	2-Door Coupe—5-Passenger						2315.00 2345.00	9 9		
11327 11369 8-Cy	2-Door Coupe—5-Passenger 4-Door Sedan—6-Passenger linder Models	·····						9		
11327 11369 8-Cy	2-Door Coupe—5-Passenger 4-Door Sedan—6-Passenger	·····					2345.00	9		
Nova 11327 11369 8-Cy > 200-hp	2-Door Coupe—5-Passenger 4-Door Sedan—6-Passenger linder Models	5 gine	···-					9 9		

- * Manufacturer's Suggested Dealer New Vehicle Preparation Charge.
- * Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Prices do not include state and local taxes, license fees, opuons or accessories.

OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES WHEN INSTALLED BY CHEVROLET

Description	Option Number	Dealer Invoice Amount	Dealer Price	Factory D & H	List Price	Mir's Suggest Retail Delivers Price
	OPTIONS		•			
News SS: (Available for V8 Coupe only). Includes 300-hp Turbo-Fire engine with bright accents, power front disc brakes, floor-mounted sp 3-speed transmission, simulated air intake on hood, simulated front fe louvers with bright accents, black accented grille with SS emblem, black accented grille with SS emblem, steering wheel with SS emblem. E70-14 special	350 ecial nder rear i red	••				#200 20
stripe tires and 14° z 7' wheels, special suspension and hood insulation THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL HORSEPOWER ENGINES MA	Z26					\$280.20
ORDERED WHEN NOVA SS (OPTION Z26) IS SPECIFIED ON ORI 350-hp Turbo-let 396 engine	DER: L34 L78					184.35 316.00
Custom Interior: Includes luxury seat and sidewall trim with bright accountrys in rear armrests, carpet floor covering, bright rearview m support, dome light berel; right front door light switch, glove compart light, bright pedal pads, luggage compartment mat and special floor &	úrror ment					
insulation. With full-width seat (Coupe or Sedan)	ZI1					110.60 231.75
Special Interior Group: (Included in Custom Interior option). Inc. bright instrument cluster, pedal trim, mirror support and dome light tright front door light switch and glove compartment light.	sezel.					15.8C
Custom Exterior: Includes simulated front fender louvers with bright acc body sill and rear fender moldings, black body sill and lower rear fe plus ribbed rear panel trim.	ents, ender					
Coupe models; also includes accent striping, bright side window mole and black lower body accent band. Sedan models; also includes body side molding with black vinyl inse	202					97.95 79.00
Vertagies Deser Perchange: Includes simulated front fender louvers						
body side molding with black vinyi insert. Coupe models; also includes bright window frame moldings Sedan models; also includes bright roof drip molding	ZJS ZJS					52.7(42.1!

^{*} Dealer Invoice Amount includes Holdback Amount retained for dealer's account in accordance with Terms of Sale Bulletin.

[♦] State and local taxes not included.

[→] Indicates change

OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES WHEN INSTALLED BY CHEVROLET

Description	Option Number	Dealer Invoice Amount	Dealer Price	Factory D & H	List Price	Mir's Suggeste Retail Delivere Price
FEATURE G (Any item contained in a feature gro						
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	op may	De Orderei	ı separar	ery)		
PPEARANCE GUARD GROUP INCLUDES						
(A) Front Bumper Guards. (B) Rear Bumper Guards (C) Door Edge Guards (Coupe Models) (Sedan Models) (D) Color-Keyed Floor Mats: 2 Front, 2 Rear	V32 B93 B93					\$12.65 12.65 4.25 7.40 11.60
(E) Viser Vanity Mirror For Coupe Models—includes Ä, B, C, D & E. For Sedan Models—includes Ä, B, C, D & E.	D34					3.20 44.35 47.50
PERATING CONVENIENCE GROUP						
INCLUDES (A) Electric Cleck: Included when special instrumentation is ordered. (B) L.H. Gutside Remote-Centrel Recryiew Mirror. (C) Rear Window Defrester. For All Models with special instrumentation—Includes B & C.	D33 C50					15.80 10.55 22.15 32.70
For All Models without special instrumentation—includes A, B & C						48.50
POWER T	EAMS					
Engines: See Power Teams chart for complete engine specifications, model and transmission availability	i					
155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 6-Cyl						26.35
250-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8 (Regular grade fuel)						21.10
6-Cyl. ModelsV8 Models:	M40					174.25
With std., 250-hp or 300-hp engine. With 350-hp Nova SS engine. With 375-hp Nova SS engine.	. M40					190.10 221.80 290.40
Powerglide;						147.85
4- and 6-Cyl. models						158.40
Tarque-Drive (4- and 6-Cyl. only)	. MB1					68.65
4-Speed (wide-range)	. M20					184.80
4-Speed (close-ratio)						184.80
HD 4-Speed (close-ratio)						311.55 42.15
Axle Ratios: See Power Teams chart for availability						
Есопому						2.15
Performance						2.15 2.15
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
POWER A Brakes, Power: (6-Cvl. or V8 models only) With drum-type brakes						42.15
Brakes, Power: (6-Cyl. or V8 models only) With disc-type front brakes. In	-					64.25
cluded when Nova SS is ordered. Steering, Power: (6-Cyl. or V8 models only) Power brakes recommended.	. 150/152					89.55
OTHER OF	TIONS					
Air Conditioning, Four-Season: (6-Cyl. or V8 models only) Includes 42 amp Delcotron. HD radiator and temperature-controlled radiator fan. No						
available with 396 engines						363.40
Battery, Heavy-Duty: 66-plate, 70-amp-hr. With 350-hp or 375-hp Nova SS engine	. T60					15.80
Without 350-hp or 375-hp Nova SS engine Belts, Seat and Shoulder: In addition to or replacing standard belts a shown in chart on page 53	. T60					8.45
CUSTOM DELUXE BELTS: (Replacing std. no. of belts)	. YAI					13.70
Coupes and Sedans with full width seat—6 seat and 2 shoulder. Coupes with bucket seats—5 seat and 2 shoulder. SHOULDER BELTS—2 REAR: Standard Spile for any when Custom Deluge Belts are not ordered.	. YA1					12.15
Standard Style—for use when Custom Deluxe Belts are not ordered Custom Deluxe—for use when Custom Deluxe Belts are ordered						26.39

Dealer Invaice Amount includes Holdback Amount retained for dealer's account in accordance with Terms of Sale Bulletin.

[♦] State and local taxes not included.

OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES WHE	N INS	IALLED	BT CH	AKOLEI		1017
Description	Option Number	Dealer Invoice Amount	Dealer Price	Factory D & H	List Price	Mir's Suggested Retail Delivered Price
Censole: (6-Cyl or V8 coupe model only) Available only when bucket front						
seats are ordered. Includes ticor-mounted shut lever. Not available when	D55	•	•			\$ 53.75
Exhaust, Busic VS models with std. or 250-hp engine only, included when	N10					30.55
Nova SS is ordered. Generators: Not available when 375-hp engine is ordered						10.55
42-amp Delcotron. Included when air conditioning is ordered	K79					
nower steering or etd transmission on 6-CVI models	K85 A01					26.35 32.65
Glass, Seft-Ray Tinted: All windows Headlight Washer	CEI					15.80
Hester, Engine Block: Not available on 4-Cyl models. Herns, Dual	LUS					10. 5 5 5. 3 0
Instrumentation, Special: V8 coups model with console only, includes						
tachameter located in instrument panel plus temperature, fuel, oil pressure a						
stereo tape system is ordered	U17					94.80
Lighting, Auxiliary: (A) Ashtray Light						
(B) Courtesy Lights						
(C) Glove Compartment Light (D) Luggage Compartment Light						
(E) Underhood Light For All Models with Custom or Special Interior—Includes A. B. D & E	219					11.10
For \$11 Models without Custom or Special Interior—Includes A. D. U. D. G. E.	ZJ9					13.70
Maldings, Body Side: included in exterior decor package and on sedan with custom exterior. Not available with custom exterior on coupe model	B84					29.50
Moldings, Window: 6-Cyl and V8 Sedan models only	B90					26.35
Paint, Exterior: Solid colors						N.C.
Two type combinations. Includes bright metal outline moldings						23.20
Redinter, Heavy-Duty: Included when air conditioning is ordered. No available when 396 engine is ordered						
4.Cvi models: included when Torque-Drive transmission is ordered	V01 V01					5.30 1 4.7 5
6-Cyl and V8 models Redie Equipment: Includes front antenna						
AM /FM Pushbutton radio.	. U63 . U69					61.10 1 33 .80
IM/FM steren sychhytton vadio	. 079					239.10 13.20
Speaker, rear seat. Not available when stereo is ordered. Reef Cover, Vimyl: 6-Cyl or V8 models only; includes bright metal outlin	. UBU					13.20
					1	79.00
BlackBlue (Dk).						79.00
Danahmani	. EE					79.00 79.00
Midnight Green Brown (Dk)	. FF					79.00
Seats, Strate-Bucket: See custom interior option Shift Lever, Floer-Mounted: Available only when standard 3-speed trans						
mission with standard, 155-hp or 250-hp engine is ordered	. MII					10.55 11.60
Speed Warning Indicator Stereo Tape System: includes 4 speakers	. 013					133.80
Surrensien, Special Front & Rear: Not available when Nova SS is ordered	1.					
Includes front stabilizer shaft (6-Cyl only), special front & rear springs an rear shock absorbers.	a .					5.30
Supposing Special Purpose Front & Regr: Available only who	n					
Nova SS is ordered. Includes special front and rear springs and matchin shock absorbers.	g					10.55
Mara Phala Tiandi	. V75		-			23.20
Trim, Vinyl Interior: For availability see Color & Trim chart For use with austom interior.						12.65 6.35
For use with standard interior Fleet-type (Black only); for use with standard interior.						6.35
Ventileties Wit Closed Engine Positive: Not available wast 4-Ci	'l.					6.35
350-hp or 375-hp engine is ordered	POI					21.10
Title and Common Man Employ	. FRA					73.75 21.10
Wheel Trim Rings Wheels, Rally: includes special wheel, hub cap and trim ring.		;				35.85
FACTORY INSTALLED REGU	LAR P	RODUCT	ION TI	RES		
Replaces (5) 7.35-14/2-ply (4-ply rating) Original Equipment Blo						00.00
- /Et 14' Etherology Rolf Higgirwall	191					28.35 59.65
(5) 14' Fiberglass Belt Whitewall Whitewall	P58					31.35 49.00
./G T7C-14/2-1- (4-nls roting) Original Equipment While SIDDS	FAI					49.00
• (5) E70-14/2-ply (4-ply rating) Original Equipment Red Stripe. → • (5) E70-14/B Fiberglass Belt White Stripe.						74.90 74.90
→ (5) E70-14/B Fiberglass Belt Red Stripe.	Stripe (Nova SS)		_		
/EN ETA_14/2-al- (4-al- rating) (Pricing) Equipment White SINDs	FAI	•		•		N.C. 25.90
→ (5) E70-14/B Fibergiass Belt White Stripe → (5) E70-14/B Fibergiass Belt Red Stripe → (5) E70-14/B Fibergiass Belt Red Stripe	FLL					25.90
 (5) E70-14/B Fibergians Belt Red Stripe Dealer Invoice Amount includes Holdback Amount retained for dealer 	account	in accordar	ce with Te	rms of Sale B	ılletin.	. ,

Dealer Invaice Amount includes Holdback Amount retained for dealer's account in accordance with Terms of Sale But
 State and local taxes not included.
 Available only when power front disc brakes are ordered. → Indicates change

TRANSMISSION SHIFT AND FLOOR CONSOLE AVAILABILITY

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	STANDARD SHIFT-LEVER LOCATION	FLOOR CONSOLE RPO DSS	OPTIONAL SHIFT-LEVER LOCATION (RPO M11)
	Std 3-Speed	Column	Not Available	Floor With Boot
	Torque-Drive RPO MB1	Column	Not Available	-
90-hp Super-Thrift 153	Powerglide RPO M35	Column	Not Available	-
	Std 3-Speed	Column	Console With Floor Shift-Lever	Floor With Boot
140-hp Hi-Thrift 230	4-Speed RPG M20 (V8 Only)	Floor With Boot	Console	_
155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250	Torque-Drive RPO MB1 (140-hp & 155-hp Only)	Column	Not Available	_
200-hp Turbo-Fire 307	Powergiide RPO M35	Column	Console With Floor Shift-Lever	
250-hp Turbo-Fire 350	Turbo Hydra-Matic RPO M40	Column	Console With Floor Shift-Lever	-
	Special 3-Speed Std	Floor With Boot	Console With Floor Shift-Lever	-
300-hp	4-Speed RPO M20	Floor With Boot	Console	-
Turbo-Fire 350	Powerglide RPO M35	Column	Console With Floor Shift-Lever	
	Turbo Hydra-Matic RPO M40	Column	Console With Floor Shift-Lever	-
350-hp Turbo-Jet 396	Special 3-Speed Std	Floor With Boot	Console	-
	4-Speed RPO M20	Floor With Boot	Console	-
375-hp Turbo-Jet 396	4-Speed RPO M21	Floor With Boot	Console	_
	4-Speed HD Close-Ratio M22 (375-hp Only)	Floor With Boot	Console	_
	Tuzbo Hydra-Matic RPO M40	Column	Console With Floor Shift-Lever	_

NOVA POWER TEAMS (STANDARD ENGINES)

ENGINE, TRANSMISSION AND REAR AXLE COMBINATIONS

		1				REAR	AXL	E RAT	rios _*	•		
	ENGINES	TRANSMISSION	MODEL	Without Air Cond				With Air Conditioning				
Option		Std er Optional	APPLICATION		C	ptiez	ei Std		Optional			
Number	Description			21d	Econ	Perf	Spec	314	Econ	Peri	Spec	
Std FOUR-	90-hp Super-Thrift 153 4-Cylinder	3-Speed—Std	All	3.08	2.73	3.36	-					
on Models	11127 Hydraulic lifters	Torque-DriveMB1	All	3.08		3.36		A	ir Con Not A	dition: vailab	ing Je	
11169	8.5:1 compression ratio Single exhaust	Powerglide—M35	, AL	0.00		5.50		<u> </u>				
Std	140-hp Turbo-Thrift 230	3-Speed—Std	All	3.08	2.73	3.36	-	3.08	2.73	3.36	_	
SIX- CYLINDER	6-Cylinder	Torque-Drive-MB1	Ali	2.73	2.56	3.08	3.36	3.08	2.73	2 26		
on Models	230-cu-in displacement Single-barrel carburetor	Powerglide—M35		2.13	2.50	3.00	3.30		2.50	0.50		
11369	Hydraulic lifters 8.5:1 compression ratio Single exhaust	Turbo Hydra-Matic—M40	All	2.56	-	2.73	3.08 or 3.36	2.73	2.56	3.36 3.36 3.36 3.36	3.36	
Std	200-hp Turbo-Fire 307	3-Speed — Std		2 22	0.00	2.25			2.73	2 26		
EIGHT- CYLINDER	8-Cylinder	4-Speed Wide-Range-M20	All	3.08	2,73	3.36	-	3.08	2.73	3.30	_	
on Models	307-cu-in displacement 2-barrel carburetor	Powerglide—M35	All	2.73	2.56	3.08	3.36	3.08	2.73	3.36	_	
11469	Hydraulic valve lifters 9.00:1 compression ratio Single exhaust	Turbo Hydra-Matic—M40	All	2.56	_	2.73	3.08 or 3.36	2.73	2.56	3.08	3.36	

 $[\]star$ All ratios available as Positraction.

NOVA POWER TEAMS (OPTIONAL ENGINES)

ENGINE, TRANSMISSION AND REAR AXLE COMBINATIONS

						REAR	AXL	E RAT	10S*		
	ENGINES	TRANSMISSION	MODEL	Wi	thout	Air Co	nd	With	Aiz C	onditio	min
Option		Std or Optional	APPLICATION		0	ptions	ı		(ption	1
Number	Description			Std	Econ	Peri	Spec	Std	Econ	Perf	Spe
L22	155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250	3-Speed-Std	All	3.08	2.73	3.36	_	3.08	2.73	3.36	_
n Models	6-Cylinder 250-cu-in displacement	Torque-Drive-MB1	All	2.73	2.56	3.08	3.36	3.08	2.73	3.36	l _
11369	Single-barrel carburetor 8.5:1 compression ratio Hydraulic valve lifters	Powerglide—M35		4.20	2.00	5.55	0.00			3.36 3.36 3.36 3.36 3.36 3.36 3.37	
	Single exhaust	Turbo Hydro-MaticM40	All	2.56		2.73	3.08 or 3.36	2.73	2.56		3.36
L65 n Models	250-hp Turbo-Fire 350 8-Cylinder	3-Speed-Std	All	3.08	2.73	3.36	_	3.08	2.73	3.36	_
11427 11469	350-cu-in displacement Regular camshaft	4-Speed Wide-Range — M20							<u> </u>		
*1403	2-barrel carburetor 9.00:1 compression ratio	Powerglide—M35	All	2.56	_		3.08	2.56	=	3.36 3.36 3.36 3.36 3.36 3.36 3.37	3.0
	Hydraulic valve lifters Single exhaust	Turbo Hydra-Matic — M40	All	2.56		_	3.08	2.56	_	_	3.0
Nova SS	300-hp Turbo-Fire 350 8-Cylinder	Special 3-Speed-Std	Coupe Only	3.31	3.07	3.55	_	3.31	3.07	3.55	_
Option Z26	350-cu-in displacement	4-Speed Wide-Range—M20	Содро ост,	-				ļ	.56 — — .31 3.07 3.59 .08 — 3.30		<u> </u>
on Model	10.25:1 compression ratio Hydraulic valve lifters	Powerglide—M35	Coupe Only	3.08	_	3.36		3.08	<u> </u>		
11427	Dual exhaust	Tarbo Hydra-Matic—M40	Coupe Only	3.07	2.73	3.31	3.55	3.07	2.73	3.36 3.36 3.08 3.36 3.55 3.36 3.31	3.5
Nova SS Option	350-hp Turbo-Jet 396 8-Cylinder	Special 3-Speed—Std	Coupe Only	3.31	3.07	3.55	_				
Z25/L34	396-cu-in displacement High-lift camshaft	4-Speed Wide-Range-M20		<u> </u>	ļ <u>.</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
Model 11427	4-barrel carburetor 10.25:1 compression ratio	4-Speed Close-Ratio—M21	Coupe Only	3.31	<u> </u>	3.55		ļ	3.07 3.55 - 3.36		
	Hydraulic valve lifters Dual exhaust	Turbo Hydro-MaticM40	Coupe Only	3.31	3.07	3.55	2.73	<u>.</u> .	~	3.36 3.08 3.36 	
Nova SS	375-hp Turbo-Jet 396	Special 3-Speed-Std	Coupe Only	3.55	3.31						
Option Z26/L78	8-Cylinder 396-cu-in displacement	4-Speed Wide-Range—M20	Coupe Only	3.55	3.31	1-	3.07]			
on Model	Special camshaft 4-barrel carburetor 11.00:1 compression ratio	4-Speed Close-Ratio—M21	0.00	2 55	2 21					3.36 3.36 3.36 3.36 3.36 3.36 3.37	
11427	Mechanical valve lifters Dual exhausts	HD 4-Speed Close-Ratio—M22	Coupe Only	3.55	3.31		_				
		Turbo Hydra-Matic—M40	Coupe Only	3.55	3.31	-	3.07				

★All ratios available as Positraction.

NOVA INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR SELECTION CHART

PLEASE NOTE: The exterior and interior combinations for solid color paint shown in the chart below have been established as the combinations that would be attractive to the average customer. Orders for non-recommended solid color exterior and interior trim combinations may be submitted provided the original order carries a notation in the special instruction section. This notation should state that the color and trim selection has been verified and is definitely desired.

This procedure does not apply to orders that specify a vinyl roof cover or two-tone paint as combinations shown are the only combinations that have been approved.

VINYL ROOF		EXTERIOR COLOR AVAILABILITY
BLACK	BB	All Exterior Colors.
BLUE (DK)	CC	White, Silver, Glacier Blue and Dusk Blue Exterior Colors only.
PARCHMENT	EE	All Exterior Colors.
MIDNIGHT GREEN	SS	Black, White and Green Exterior Colors only.
BROWN (DK)	FF	Gold, Yellow and Brown Exterior Colors only.

					INT	TERIOR TI	RIM		
			Black	ВІ	ue	Medium Green		night een	Red
	Type o	f Seat	Vinyl	Cloth	Vinyl	Cloth	Cloth	Vinyl	Vinyl
NOVA									
Sedan and Coupe With Standard Interior	Std. Be	ench	731	735		742			
Sedan and Coupe With Custom Interior (RPO ZJ1)	Std. Be	ench	732	736		743	744	745	
Coupe Only With Custom Interior (RPO A51)	Strato-	Bucket	733		737				746
EXTERIOR COLOR	CO	DE							
SOLID	Lower	Upper							
Tuxedo Black	10	10	X		X	Х		X	X
Dover White	50	50	X		X	X		X	X
Glacier Blue	53	53	Х		X				
Dusk Blue (Dk)	51	51	X		X				
LeMans Blue (Brt)	71	71	Х						
Olympic Gold	65	65	Х					X	
Burnished Brown (Dk)	61	61	X						
Azure Turquoise	55	55	X						
Frost Green	59	59	X			X	Ì	X	
Burgundy	67	67	X						X
Cortez Silver	69	69	Х		X			X	X
Garnet Red	52	52	Х						X
Raliye Green	79	79	X						
Fathom Green (Dk)	57	57	X			X		X	
Butternut Yellow	40	40	Х					X	
TWO-TONE	Lower	Upper							
Glacier Blue (Lower) Dover White (Upper)	53	50	X		Х				
Azure Turquoise (Lower) Dover White (Upper)	55	50	x						
Glacier Blue (Lower) Dusk Blue (Upper)	53	51	X		X				
Dusk Blue (Lower) Glacier Blue (Upper)	51	53	х		x				
Olympic Gold (Lower) Dover White (Upper)	65	50	х					X	

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT INDEX

Option Identification System for Nova

Option Number	Description	Option Numbe		Option Number	Description
Number A01 A51 *B37 B84 B90 *B93 C08—I C08—I C08—I C08—I C08—I C50 C60 CE1 †D33 *D34 D55 F40 F41 G76 G80 G92 G94 G96 G97 G71 H01	Glass, tinted—all windows Custom interior, strato-bucket Mats, floor Molding, body side Moldings, window Guard, door edge 3B Roof cover, vinyl—Black 3C Roof cover, vinyl—Blue (Dk) 3E Roof cover, vinyl—Parchment FF Roof cover, vinyl—Parchment FF Roof cover, vinyl—Midnight green Defroster, rear window Air conditioning Headlight washer Mirror, remote control, outside rear Mirror, visor vanity Console Suspension, special front å rear Suspension, special front å rear Suspension, special purpose front å rear Axle, rear 3.36 ratio Axle, rear 3.55 ratio Axle, rear 2.73 ratio Axle, rear 2.75 ratio Axle, rear 2.56 ratio Axle, rear 3.07 ratio	K05 K79 K85 KD5 L22 L34 L65 L78 M11 M20 M21 M22 M35 M40 MB1 MC1 N10 N40 P01 P06 P58	Heater, engine block Generator, 42-amp Generator, 63-amp Ventilation, HD closed engine positive Engine, 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250-cu-in 6-cyl. Engine, 350-hp Turbo-Jet 396-cu-in V8 (Nova SS) Engine, 250-hp Turbo-Jet 396-cu-in V8 (Nova SS) Singine, 375-hp Turbo-Jet 396-cu-in V8 (Nova SS) Shift lever, floor mounted Transmission, 4-speed wide-range Transmission, 4-speed wide-range Transmission, 4-speed HD Transmission, Fowerglide Transmission, Turbo Hydra-Matic Transmission, Turbo Hydra-Matic Transmission, special 3-speed Exhaust, dual Steering, power Wheel cover Wheel trim rings Tire, 7.35 x 14 original equipment whitewall Wheel cover, Mag-Spoke		Tire, E70 x 14 Special "Belted" Red Stripe Tire, E70 x 14 Special "Belted" White Stripe Tire, E70 x 14 Original Equipment White Stripe Battery, HD Horns, dual Speed warning indicator Instrumentation, special Clock, electric Stereo tape system Radio, pushbutton AM Radio, pushbutton AM/FM Radio, pushbutton AM/FM Radio, AM/FM Stereo Speaker, rear Radiator, HD Guard, bumper front Guard, bumper rear Tire chain, liquid Belts, Custom Deluxe Belts, shoulder rear Nova SS Custom interior Custom exterior Special interior group Exterior decor package Wheels, Rally Lighting, auxiliary
J50 J52	Brakes, power disc	PK6	Tire, E70 x 14 Original Equipment Red Stripe	•Gro	up ZP5 †Group ZQ2

Seat and shoulder belt arrangements

		Standard	Туре 🔷		Cı	ustom Delux	е Туре 🖪	
	Seat		Shoulder		Se	eat	Shoulder	
	Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Front	Regr	Front	Rear
Sedans	Std (3)	Std (3)	Std (2)	YA2 (2)	YA1 (3)	YA1 (3)	YA1 (2)	YA2 (2)
Coupe w/Bench Seat w/Bucket Seats	Std (3) Std (2)	Std (3) Std (3)	Std (2) Std (2)	YA2 (2) YA2 (2)	YA1 (3) YA1 (2)	YA1 (3) YA1 (3)	YA1 (2) YA1 (2)	YA2 (2) YA2 (2)

"Std" means included in base price of vehicle.

Figures in () are number of sets included. "Std" me

Standard belts available in Black, Blue and Green to harmonize with interior trim.

■ Deluxe belts available in Black, Blue, Medium Green, Dark Green and Red to match interior trim.

NOTES

CHAPTER TEN



New Novas, Old Themes 1968–1976

The Chevy II Nova for 1968 might be called the first passenger car of the seventies. It represented a clean break with the past, and its new basic body would last for eleven model years (and would eventually be shared with Buick, Oldsmobile and Pontiac models). In standard form the Nova would be the most unlikely car in the country to attract a car enthusiast's attention. Dull, drab, available only in two-or four-door body styles, the basic Nova was strictly transportation. That there was a Nova Super Sport was remarkable in itself; that Nova Super Sports were truly satisfying performance cars was more an accident of chance.

Fortunately, the 1968 Nova was designed concurrently, and with a great deal of interfaced technology, with the first Camaro. Thus the plain Nova shared some of the same attributes that went toward making the Camaro a really sporty performance car. The Nova would also share many of the special speed and handling parts created for the Camaro, which was only natural in the environment within Chevrolet Engineering in the late 1960's. Cross-breeding was a favorite pastime, especially when it promised a lighter, faster result.

So it came to pass that the 1968 Nova Super Sport option shared the SS 350 Camaro's zippy 295-hp V-8 (a Camaro exclusive in 1967). Styling turned out a trim package to complement the engine that, although made up of traditional Super Sport items, seemed a little too calm for a car of the SS 350 Nova's capabilities. A black-accented grille, black-filled

rear deck panel and even a special hood with a pair of bright-metal simulated air intakes, were used. SS emblems front and rear, and a truly sedate Super Sport side identification (the words were spelled out in block letters just behind the front wheels) completed the exterior SS package.

Nova SS cars came with E70x14 Uniroyal Tiger Paw tires, but hub caps were the plain, standard Nova style. Simulated magnesium wheel covers, imitation wire jobs or Rally Wheels were offered. The Rally Wheels really helped the car's appearance.

The deluxe Nova steering wheel was part of the SS package, and it mounted an SS emblem for the occasion. SS cars also had hood insulation to help muffle the rumblings of the rather potent 350 V-8. Only 4.670 SS 350 Novas were sold in 1968.

Chevrolet's standard three-speed transmission came with the L48-type 295-hp 350 V-8, unless one of the optional transmissions was specified: the M13 heavy-duty three-speed, the M20 four-speed or Powerglide automoatic. 1968 Novas with M20 four-speeds numbered 5,399; an additional 1,495 had the close-ratio M21 and 167 had heavy-duty M22 transmissions.

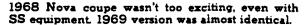
That was about it if you ordered a plain Nova SS (which, incidentally, was the first two-door-with-a-post Super Sport). If you wanted more pizzazz you had to consult the option list.

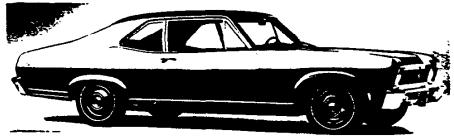
Attending to the exterior first, you would probably choose the Custom Exterior (RPO ZJ2), which included roof drip moldings, ribbed body-sill and rear lower fender bright strips, side-window moldings and a wide black accent band along the lower body.

That settled, you would at least want to know what kind of deal you could get on the RPO A51 Custom Interior with Strato-bucket seats (or ZJ1 with bench seat). This included "luxury seat and sidewall trim with bright accents, ashtrays and rear armrests, carpet floor covering, bright rearview mirror support, door jamb light switches, glovebox lamp, illuminated heater control and a luggage compartment mat." Your salesman might mention that all Novas were coming through with carpeting as standard, now that production was actually under way.

Strato-bucket seats came in black, dark blue or gold. If you opted for a four-speed or Powerglide, a console was included with the buckets. A nice finishing touch would have been the RPO U17 Special Instrumentation group consisting of an instrument-panel-mounted tachometer and a handsome four-gauge unit cluster on the console for monitoring vital engine functions. The gauge cluster was another example of Nova's beneficial close relationship to Camaro, since it was virtually identical to the cluster designed for the sports car.

The Nova, with its long hood and wide-stance tread (courtesy of a preliminary design requirement that the Nova use Chevelle's rear axle),





took on a different look altogether when equipped with enough SS and Custom features. Any 1968 Nova SS is a rare sight today, but one special version is almost unknown.

In rodder's stang, it was a 'sleeper.' An innocent-looking folksy car rolls up beside you on a red light. You didn't even give it a glance as you zap your throttle and watch the tach respond. Then: green light! The commuter special vanishes in a cloud of tire and exhaust haze as you mash your foot feed against the floor pan. You've just been had!

Late in the 1968 model run, Chevrolet released a few hundred of the decade's greatest sleepers. These little giant-killers were Nova SS Coupes equipped with the RPO L78, solid-lifter cam, 375-hp 396. For just \$500.30 you could have this fearsome engine installed in a Nova. Other extras of the performance and comfort type could push the total tab to the \$4,000 roof rather quickly.

Exactly when the SS 396 Nova became available is not known. Road tests on the little stingers came out in August 1968. Chevrolet engineers had immediately seen the potential of mating the Nova and the 396, but some sheet metal reshaping and fabrication of necessary headers had taken quite a bit of time. Still, of the rather small 5,571 run of the 1968 Nova Super Sports, 667 were equipped with the L78 option. An additional 234 Nova SS cars had the L34-version 396, rated at 350 hp (this was the top listed engine for the larger Chevelle). An L78 Nova 396 could shame just about any four-passenger Chevrolet built in 1968. The only family competition that could unseat such a Nova was a white-hot Corvette or one of those super-rare drag-only L72-type 427 Camaros or Chevelles. Right out of the showroom an L78 Nova 396 could be expected to crack 100 mph in about fourteen seconds, and the potential was tremendous for even more speed, since all sorts of 'trick' parts for the 396 block were offered by Chevrolet and specialty manufacturers.

The SS 396 Nova was identifiable on sight only by the small 396 numerals placed in the front side-marker lamp bezels. The sound of the big, solid-lifter-cam engine, exiting its exhaust through big pipes, was another giveaway. Few survivors of street encounters with one of these beasts soon forgot it.

The Chevy Nova SS (the 'II' was dropped from the name) for 1969 was given little attention in Chevrolet's Sports Department literature. In



the specialty performance cars brochure, for example, it was given last-chapter billing and had to share its color page with a Corvair Monza coupe, which prophetically was shown on its way out of the picture (Corvair production would end on May 14, 1969). Nova had a good sales year anyway, with calendar sales up more than forty percent and a model year total of 268,011. Super Sports accounted for 17,564 units, a three hundred percent increase over 1968 production.

Nova Super Sports for 1969 were almost unchanged from 1968, right down to the SS lettering and black-accent body trim. Red-stripe wide-profile tires were again included with SS equipment. All SS Novas had black steering wheels with an SS emblem in the center.

A glance at the spec sheets showed a five-horsepower gain for the 350 V-8 included with RPO Z26 Super Sport equipment. The new 300-hp rating was only part of the story, however. For 1969, the 350 (RPO L48 by its own option code) was literally a tougher engine physically. A new strengthened 350-cubic-inch block was used, with stronger main-bearing bulkheads. The main-bearing caps were now fastened by four bolts instead of two.

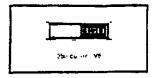
To handle the new 350's torque, all Novas so equipped used at least the Special three-speed manual box with floor shift (and console, if bucket seats had been specified). All three four-speeds were available on order, along with Powerglide, and, for the first time in Nova history, Turbo Hydramatic. Sales of four-speed boxes in 1969 Novas were 10,036 M20's, 3,751 close-ratio M21's and 682 heavy-duty M22's.

Nova Super Sports had special front suspension components including stiffer front coil springs and a stabilizer bar. Multiple-leaf rear springs of heavy-duty design were used at the rear.

Single-disc power front brakes were included with the 1969 Nova Super Sport at no extra cost, but the usually complementing Rally-type wheels were apparently no longer included and had to be ordered as an extra-cost option. Mag-spoke and Sport-style wheels were offered to Nova buyers who wanted something special besides Rally rims. Standard dog-dish hub caps came on an SS Nova unless something else was optionally ordered. For the first time, the Nova buyer could enjoy factory AM-FM radio reception in 1969.

Though not listed in Nova specifications generally published for 1969, the 396 Turbo-Jet continued to find its way into an increasing number of new Nova Super Sports. Both the hot, solid-lifter 375-hp L78 and the fairly potent 350-hp L34 were again quietly available. Details on additional performance equipment added to Nova Super Sport chassis when the 396 was used are not clear, but it was agreed that the Nova was completely capable of handling the big V-8. Production of 396-equipped Novas shot up drastically as the option became available for the first full year. In 375-hp form, the 396 powered 5,262 of the 1969 Nova SS Coupes (of which 311 had RPO L89 aluminum heads). An additional 1,947 were equipped with the 350-hp 396.

Nova SS carried displacement numerals in front marker unit for 1968. Late in the year street-wise enthusiasts learned to watch for 396 numerals in place of 350 identification.



Exterior styling changes for 1970 Chevy Nova models were very minor, but at least they made it easier to differentiate the new cars from the previous year's models than had been the case in 1968 and 1969. A new grille, with a slightly different texture was used. At the side, a group of vertical 'hash marks' on each front fender was a sure sign of a 1970 Nova, and at the rear, taillights and backup lights were integrated into one unit. Side-marker lamps were redesigned, and big '350' numerals above the front-marker lamps now identified a Nova carrying the healthy small-block V-8. Standard interiors were revamped and offered in new colors. Variable-ratio power steering joined the comfort and appearance items on the Nova's option list.

The Super Sport equipment option for 1970 was again unchanged in most respects. The blacked-out grille, black-accented rear deck panel and domed hood with simulated air intakes continued. SS emblems were located front and rear, but there was no identification on the body or fender sides this year.

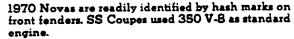
The E70x14 wide-profile Uniroyal Tiger Paw tires on 14x7JJ rims, continued to be supplied with RPO Z26, but they were of the white-stripe variety for 1970, and were mounted on seven-inch rims. Rally Wheels were a popular option, but the Chevelle's handsome five-spoke chrome Sport Wheels were also available at extra cost.

Many Nova Super Sports had either the RPO ZJ5 Exterior Decor or RPO ZJ2 Custom Exterior option package. The Custom Exterior group included body accent stripes and accented lower body moldings, while the less expensive Exterior Decor group used full-length mid-body moldings with vinyl inserts. Both options added bright side-window moldings to the Nova coupe body.

A black steering wheel with SS emblem was installed on all SS Novas, regardless of interior color.

The heart of the 1970 Nova SS base package continued to be the reasonably strong 300-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V-8. As delivered in a Nova SS, it had a chrome-finish air cleaner and oil filler cap, and finned aluminum valve covers. Dual exhausts, special underhood insulation, heavy-duty clutch, special front springs and—in cars using optional four-speed or Turbo Hydra-matic—heavy-duty universal joints and the big 8.875-inch rear-axle ring gear were part of the SS 350's modifications.

Transmissions were cataloged as required options only for 1970, the buyer able to choose between the 2.52:1 low four-speed, Powerglide





and Turbo Hydra-matic. The four-speed came with 3.31 rear axle gears, Powerglide with 3.08 and the Turbo Hydra-matic with 3.07 cogs. Positraction was optional with any gear set, and any of Chevrolet's numerous parts-catalog gears for special purposes could be installed by the dealer or owner. (Torque-Drive, the driver shifted super-cheap Powerglide adaptation, wasn't up to the V-8's torque, apparently, since it was restricted to six-cylinder Novas.) Among 1970 Novas, 13,198 had RPO M20 four-speeds and 3,448 had close-ratio M21 transmissions.

Although sales literature and even the Motor Vehicle Manufacturers' Association (MVMA) specs for the Nova didn't indicate it, the Turbo-Jet 396 (now displacing 402 cubic inches) was still creeping into a few Novas, just as it had in 1968 and 1969. During 1970 350-hp (L34) sales were 1,802 while 375-hp (L78) versions enjoyed greater popularity, with 3,765 built.

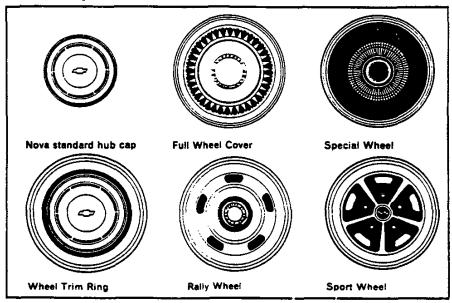
Popular options for the SS continued to include bucket seats, tachometer, gauges and other performance items.

The Nova SS was increasingly popular with the low-budget drag racing crowd. It was good, basic hot rod material; a traditional two-door coupe unadorned with frills. Its strong 350 V-8 just happened to be a small-block Chevy, which was the heart of an entire speed parts industry, manufacturers issued a never-ending flow of special manifolds, carbs, headers, distributors and other goodies for these popular and plentiful engines.

The raised rear end of a 1970-style Nova coupe, with rear tire wells stuffed full of giant, wide rubber, continues to be a familiar sight on the Main Streets of America when the kids take over on Friday night. Could it be, as one automotive editor has suggested, that the lowly Nova will turn out to be the '40 Ford or the '57 Chevy of the current generation?

The simulated fender louvers of the 1970 Nova went away for 1971. Higher output single-unit headlamps replaced previous bulbs, but did not change the car's appearance. New standard hub caps, resembling

Nova SS for 1970 could be ordered with several styles of hub caps and wheel covers, but came with standard small cap unless extra-cost covers were ordered. Only SS could be ordered with Sport Wheel chrome five-spoke rim.



'baby moons,' with a Chevy bow-tie stamped in the center, appeared. To give some variety to the many thousands of Nova coupes cruising American highways, eleven new colors were offered for 1971. At the rear, slightly larger backup lamp inserts were centered in the taillight lenses.

An unchanged format was pursued for the RPO Z26 Nova SS option. Blacked-out grilles and rear panels continued as visual identifiers of these cars, with SS emblems centered front and rear. Wide-profile E70x14 tires continued from 1970 as part of the SS equipment, as did the exterior trim groups. The Custom Exterior did have new-style body sill moldings for 1971, which were in effect rocker panel moldings with an extension behind the rear wheelhouse. A new Rally Wheel was issued and achieved considerable popularity on Novas. (During late 1971 the Rally Nova would bow, using special upper body stripes, a blacked-out grille, decal identification and the Rally Wheels. A 245-hp [165 net] 350 V-8 would be included.)

Strato-bucket seats were optional when the Custom interior was ordered. Nova had four steering wheels for 1971; the SS came standard with the second-from-the-top version, which was the Deluxe wheel with an SS emblem. A popular option was the Sport Wheel, using four spokes. All Nova steering wheels were black this year.

The popular 350 V-8 appeared in a new regular-fuel version to power the 1971 SS 350 Nova. Gross rated horsepower went down to 270. Using the Society of Automotive Engineers net rating being phased-in during 1971, the engine was a 210-hp unit.

Some of 1970's extra mechanical and suspension features were gone for 1971, including heavy-duty front springs and even the chrome engine garnishes. Transmission choices were simply the standard manual three-speed, optional M-20 four-speed (3,950 built) or Turbo Hydra-matic. Gone forever was the potent 396 V-8.

Super Sport buyers were few in Chevrolet showrooms during this anti-performance year. Nova SS production declined by more than 12,000 cars from 1970. There were just 7,016 Novas built in 1971 that carried the SS logo.

The Nova SS began its fifth year without any major structural or appearance change as the 1972 models made their debut. Although Chev-



Little change was made to Nova for 1971. For SS package, 350 V-8 was standard, now tuned for regular feed.

elle now offered SS equipment with any V-8, Nova continued to build the RPO Z26 Super Sport equipment option around the 350 four-barrel V-8 now rated an even 200 net hp. Transmission choices were simplified: either the extra-cost four-speed or the optional Turbo Hydra-matic. Dual exhausts, special suspension components and power front disc brakes were part of the SS equipment. The E70x14 bias belted white-lettered tires came on all 1972 Nova Super Sports. They were announced as part of the deal, later they became required options. One of the Nova's exterior trim packages was usually chosen by the SS buyer; this year cars with Custom exterior trim had black accent stripes above the rocker panel chrome on all but dark colored cars.

Chevrolet spent relatively little advertising money on the Nova SS. It really wasn't necessary, as the popular Novas appeared in dozens of speed equipment manufacturers' ads in the numerous performance enthusiast magazines crowding the nation's newsstands in the last glowing hours of the super car age. Hot Rod magazine and Lee Filters paid the 1972 Nova SS its just homage by offering a slightly modified red coupe as first prize in a national contest that year. That Nova, a Hot Rod project car built to a goal of providing reliable street operation with respectable drag potential, was typical of hundreds of Novas on the street already.

Actually, the 350 four-barrel V-8 was no slouch in a 1972 Nova as it was delivered. Hot Rod clocked a 15.42-second run, at 88.40 mph in the quarter, without doing a thing to the car. By the time the contest was announced a good set of headers and a few speed tricks had brought elapsed times down to 14.60 seconds and pushed the quarter-mile trap speed to 93.65 mph.

Hot Rod staffer Tom Senter took a long look at the project Nova and its numerous brethren, forming the conclusion that here might indeed be this generation's '57 Chevy. Another prediction, that the 1973 Nova would be all-new, wasn't so accurate.

Demand for sporty, performance-type cars rebounded in 1972. Nova Super Sport Coupes shared in the revival, with 12,309 copies sold.

The Rally Nova Coupe continued in production during 1972 after its late 1971 debut. Any available power train was offered in the Rally Nova, which featured broad, tapering stripes extending the full length of the body and around the rear panel. A blacked-out grille (à la Super Sport) was used. The current-style Sport Mirror was included for left-hand installation, painted body color. Rally Nova equipment included 14x6 Rally Wheels, which were optional on Nova Super Sports. Some special suspension parts were included as well. 1971 Rally Nova production was 7,700; the package caught on big in 1972, with 33,319 sold.

Fresh styling marked the 1973 Nova SS, which found a tremendous reception in the market, with sales amounting to 35,542 by the end of the year, making it the top Nova Super Sport year of the decade. Blunt, front fender edges relieved the stark mass of new impact-resistant bumpers. Nova finally did away with vent windows. Underneath, it was basically the same car. For the first time since 1967, Novas were offered in two series, Custom and plain Nova. Three styles were offered: a coupe, hatchback coupe and sedan.

The Nova Super Sport option survived, but was hidden away in the "Nova Selected Options" section of the 1973 showroom book, and even there it was merely described, not illustrated. The 1973 Nova SS was a blend of 1972's SS and Rally Nova features. Any engine/transmission combination offered for Nova was acceptable. Exterior detailing included

black or white stripes, the traditional black-accented grille, and a black panel on the rear. SS identification appeared front and rear, on the front fenders, and on the black steering wheel. A left-hand remote control Sport Mirror and complementing manually adjusted right-hand mirror were included. Rally Nova's 14x6 wheels, with special center caps, became part of the SS option this year, but front disc brakes returned to the option list. White-letter E70x14B bias belted tires were optional at extra cost, and came with 14x7 wheels when ordered. Sales were strong, stopping at 5,542. There was no 1973 Rally Nova option.

Strato-bucket seats were optional, and gave the buyer the right to also specify a floor console, and if he wished to spend even more, a gauge cluster. On cars equipped with the cluster, a tach/clock unit replaced the fuel gauge on the dash which moved down to the console gauge group.

Engines for the 1973 Nova SS went from the 250-cubic-inch six to the 350 four-barrel V-8. The L48 received another cut in horsepower, as emissions regulations continued to strangle it. Net horsepower was now 175. Power disc brakes for front wheels were required with the 350, as was either the M20 four-speed or Turbo Hydra-matic.

A new rarely seen optional Sky Roof (RPO CFI), introduced in mid-1972, was offered again for 1973. This was a vinyl roof insert that rolled back to give a view of the sky.

Nova Super Sport sales started strong as the Chevrolet compact entered the 1974 model year. Adverse economic conditions slowed the pace as the year progressed, however, and sales took a downturn. Still, there were 21,419 Nova SS Coupes built in 1974.

Sheet metal styling was virtually unchanged on the 1974 Nova, but a new graphic approach gave the car a really new look. Contrasting paint



Sliding sunroof came out during 1972, was continued for 1973. SS package for 1972 was again basically untouched.

and decal areas spread across the Nova Super Sport's surfaces this year. Black accents were used not only on the grille, but around side windows as well. Large Nova SS decals were used on front fenders, while traditional SS emblems appeared on the grille and steering wheel. Dual Sport Mirrors, finished in flat black, were standard, as were Rally-type 14x6 wheels. The new stripes, in black outlined with gold or gold outlined with red (depending on body color), raced along the hood and deck lid.

All available Nova engines were again offered, but the SS option did include heavy-duty suspension components with larger stabilizer bars and stiffer springs. The top engines were still 350 four-barrel units, but now there were two RPO numbers: L48, gaining back a few of its lost ponies at 185 net hp; and the California-only LM1 of 160 emaciated horse-power, resulting from a detune to meet that state's emission requirements. Required options with the L48 350 were power front disc brakes and either the M20 four-speed or Turbo Hydra-matic.

Gone from the 1974 option list was the mid-1972 and 1973 sliding sunroof. Variable power steering, with special SS ratios (14.2:1 to 10.2:1 for the SS compared to 18.9:1 to 13.5:1 for regular Novas) was an increasingly popular option. A full traditional SS interior could still be ordered by purchasing extra-cost optional bucket seats, console and gauges.

During 1974 Novas were offered, along with Vegas and Impalas, in special Spirit of America trim. These cars were white, with special red and blue stripes. Identification was by decal on Novas and Vegas, while the Impala coupes had gold medallions. Rally Wheels and bucket seats were included, but apparently the Spirit of America package could not be combined with SS equipment on the Nova.

Novas used totally new sheet metal for 1975, though the basic design package continued intact. A new roof line, using a new windshield which eliminated the rounded corners of previous Nova windshields gave the car a really fresh look. Front and rear ensembles were redesigned to bring the car up-to-date.

A new top series of Novas was introduced for 1975. The new Nova LN models were the nicest yet. Going another round was the SS package. This year it had black accents on the new roof pillar louvers, as well as on the grille and around side windows. Black Sport Mirrors were standard, and large SS identification symbols were used on the front fenders and deck, while a smaller emblem provided frontal recognition. Contrasting lower body stripes were part of the year's graphics package—dual stripes

New styling came in 1973, with elimination of vent windows. SS Novas used stripe decals, which were revised for the 1974 edition shown.



in red, silver or white, depending on the body color. Rally Wheels with trim rings and SS center caps were used on SS cars. Inside, the neat Sport four-spoke steering wheel was installed, with an SS emblem on the horn button.

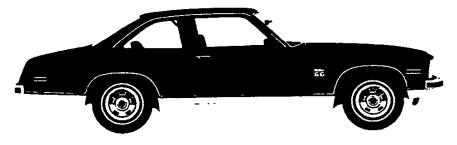
The SS package was offered with any engine. Standard Nova power plant for 1975 was the 250 six, with three V-8's; the new 4.3-liter engine and two- and four-barrel versions of the 350. The top V-8 was now the LM1 with catalytic converter and unleaded-fuel capability. The very word horsepower was stricken from the Chevrolet Sales Album this year; the LM1 now had a 'power rating' of 155. The M20 four-speed or Turbo Hydramatic were required options for LM1 (in California, even the four-speed was forbidden). Special suspension (RPO F40 for other Novas) was included, but the heavy-duty Sports Suspension. RPO F41, was optional. Manual front disc brakes were standard on all 1975 Novas, but the power unit was still offered, optionally. The new Turbine Wheels were excluded from Nova equipment in parts of the Sales Album, but listed as available elsewhere. The sun was really setting on the muscle car era in 1975. Nova Super Sports suffered from the general decline in performance interest, as sales fell to 9,067 units.

There was a 1976 Nova Super Sport, although it was almost a secret. The 1976 Passenger Car Buyers Guide (Showroom Album) devoted exactly one line to the Super Sport, stating under the "Option Availability" listing that SS equipment was offered. The final passenger-car Super Sport (El Caminos would continue to feature SS kits for the rest of the decade) consisted of a Nova coupe with special paint and decal detailing. Most of the former goodies were still available, though, and many of the small number (exact figures are unavailable) of 1976 SS Novas built were equipped with bucket seats, an improved 350 V-8, four-speed, gauges and special wheels.

By 1977 there was no further mention of SS equipment being offered for the Nova, although the 350, and other performance-type options, remained on the list.

A half-hearted effort to revive a sporting Nova came in 1978 with a regenerated Rally equipment package approximating the 1971-72 Rally Nova's kit. The Nova passed away quietly during the 1979 model year; there was no fanfare when the last Nova was built on December 22, 1978. The basic Nova package had lasted for eleven years, accounting for more than 3.5 million sales. Today only the 396-engined 1968-70 versions of the last type of Novas are avidly sought by collectors. But, then, there was a time when no one wanted a 1957 Chevy as a collector car, either.

Final Nova Super Sports were in 1975 and 1976, used special paint, black accents around window area. This is 1975 version.



Foreign Super Sports

The Super Sport phenomenon was not confined to the United States, or the North American continent. Super Sport trim and performance packages were marketed on General Motors cars built in Canada, Australia, South Africa and Brazil.

Canadian Chevrolet enthusiasts could order Super Sport equipment or models concurrently with Chevrolet customers in the United States. In addition a Super Sport version of the Canadian Acadian, based on the Chevy II, and the similarly-equipped Chevelle-based Beaumont SD (Sport Deluxe) were offered to Canadians exclusively. Pre-1971 Canadian Pontiacs used Chevrolet power trains in most instances, although the sheet metal was virtually identical to U.S. Pontiacs. The Canadian collector might, then, find an occasional, very rare Pontiac equipped with a Chevrolet big-block V-8. Apparently 409-cubic-inch Canadian Pontiacs using the same horsepower ratings as U.S. 409 Chevrolets were built during 1963-65. Most of the 1965 Mark IV big-block engines were used in Canadian

Pontiacs as well, including the 427's of 1966-69 and the 454 of 1970. Acadians and Beaumonts, merchandised by Pontiac dealers, used Chevrolet power-teams as well. The Canadian full-size Pontiac's equivalent of the Chevrolet Super Sport was known as the Parisienne Custom Sport and featured all the hallmarks of the Super Sport, including bucket seats and special trim.

Holden's Ltd.. the General Motors' Australian operation, produced Holden Super Sports during the sixties and seventies. GM do Brazil still offered an SS package for its small sedans as late as 1979. In South Africa, GM produced a handsome two-door hardtop Chevrolet SS in the early 1970's. It featured many of the contemporary U.S. Nova Super Sport's features, including 307 or 350 V-8 power, four-speed transmission, bucket seats, wire wheel covers, red-stripe tires, special blacked-out grille, black accents and SS emblems. Optional automatic transmissions were Powerglide and Tri-matic.

Acadian was very similar to 1970 Nova SS, but no longer used split grille as had previous Acadians. Pontiac dealers sold them in Canada.

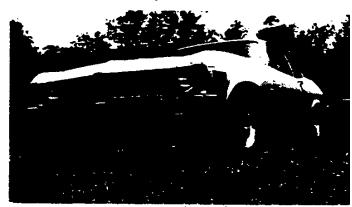


1971 South African 'Chevrolet SS' Sport Coupe resembled Nova, but was true pillar-less hardtop style. 350 V-8, four-speed or automatic, bucket seats, red-stripe tires were among the goodies.



1968-'71 Chevrolet Nova SS

Restyled to resemble a small Chevelle, the second-generation Nova appeared to be anything but a real musclecar when it bowed in the fall of 1967. Only two models were offered and SS equipment became an option. The new Nova subframe came from the Camaro and, by January 1968, this brought



The 1969 Chevrolet Nova two-door sedan.

some exciting engine options.

First came a 327-cid/275-hp version and a hot 350-cid/295-hp job with 10.25:1 compression, followed by a 325-hp 327 with 11:1 compression and then, a pair of 396s. The first, with 10.25:1 compression, produced 350 hp, while the second was an 11:1 compression version delivering 375 hp that Chevy didn't advertise. This engine provided six-second zero-to-60 mph performance and was good enough for 14-second quarter-mile runs.

In 1969, the 327 engines disappeared, but three hot options remained. They were the top 350 (with five extra horses) and both 396s. This season Chevy cranked out 17,654 Nova SS models, compared to only 5,571 the year before.

For 1970, the Nova catalo listed the 350-cid/300-hp engin as the top option. However, both of the 396s could still be obtained on special order. Supe Sport production climbed again to 19,558 units. Very few wer 396s, however.

By 1971, Chevy's mini-musch car was down to a single go-fast option. This was the 350 wit. 270 hp, which seemed to be out of the high-performance class. However, due to the Nova's mall size and weight, this power plant was still capable of propelling one zero-to-60 in 8.5 second and turning the quarter in 15.1 This made it faster than severate of the 1966-68 options on the 327-cid block. The '71 Nova SS are the second rarest edition, a only 7.015 were made.

	·		•
•			

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

The information contained herein is prepared, distributed by, and is solely the responsibility of the automobile manufacturing company to whose products it relates. Questions concerning these specifications should be directed to the manufacturar whose address is shown below. This uniform specification form was developed by the automobile manufacturing companies under the auspices of the Automobile Manufacturers Association.

·	
MANUFACTURER Chevrolet Motor Division	CAR NAME
General Motors Corporation	CHEVY NOVA
MAILING ADDRESS Chevrolet Engineering Center	MODEL YEAR ISSUED 10-15-08
30003 Van. Dyke, Warren, Mich 48090	1969 REVISED (*)

NOTES:

- 1. The General Specifications herein are those in effect at date of compilation and are subject to change without notice by the monufacturer.
- 2. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED:

BODY - TYPES AND STYLE NAMES -

- a. Specifications apply to standard models without optional equipment. Significant deviations are noted.
- b. Nominal design dimensions are used throughout these specifications.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Car & Body Dimensions	Drive Units	Suspensions
Engine - Mechanical 4	Brokes	Weights 24
Electrical	Steering	Index

Body type, style names; use manufacturer's code for

	L-4	L-6	V-8
	Engine	Engine	Engine
NOVA	11127	11327	11427
2-Door Coupe, 5-Passenger 4-Door Sedan, 6-Passenger	11169	11369	11469

series & body style.

			,
			,
			•
		• •	
•			
·			

Page

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page

MAKE OF CAR CHEVY NOVA MODEL YEAR 1969 DATE ISSUED 10-15-68 REVISED (+)

CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS

See Pages 25, 26 for SAE Dimension Definitions

(All dimensions in inches unless otherwise indicated).

All dimensions to ground are for comparative purposes only. Dimensions are to be shown for: 4-Dr. Sedan, 2-Dr. H.T., 4-Dr. H.T., Convertible and Station Wagon.

MODEL	-	SAE Ref. No.	2-DOOR COUPE	4-DOOR SEDAN			
WIDTH							
Track - Front		W101	59.	0			
Track - Rear		W102	58.	. 9			
Maximum over	all car width	W103	72.				
Body width at	No. 2 pillar	W117		70.7			
LENGTH			•				
Body "O" to	front of dash	L 30	0				
Wheelbase		L101	111.				
Overall car le	ngth	L103	189.				
Overhang — fr	ont	L104	29.	. 8			
Overhang - re	ear .	L105	48.	.6			
Body upper st	ructure length	L123					
Body "O" lin	e to E of rear wheel	L127	93.0				
Body "O" lin	e to w/s cowl point	L130					
HEIGHT							
Passenger Di:	stribution (front & rear)		2-				
Trunk/Cargo	load (lbs.)		200 lbs.				
Overall height	t	H101	52.4	53.9			
Cowl height		H114	36.4	36.5			
Deck height		H138					
	To ground From front wheel	H112		. 2			
Rocker 7	To ground From rear wheel &	H111	7.4	7.5			
Windshield sl		H122	50.	. 1			
GROUND CL							
Bumper to gre	ound - front	H102	18.				
Bumper to gro	ound - rear	H104	16.3	16.6			
Angle of appr		H106	30.7	30.9			
Angle of departure		H107	15.3	15.4			
Ramp breakov		H147	12.				
	clearance (Specify)	H156	(H152) 5.0	5.1			

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR ____CHEVY NOVA MODEL YEAR 1969 DATE ISSUED 10-15-68 REVISED (4)

CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS

		Pages 25, 26 for SAE Dimension Definit nensions in inches unless otherwise ind	
MODEL	SAE Ref. No.	2-DOOR COUPE	4-DOOR SEDAN
FRONT COMPARTMENT			
Effective head room	H6 1	37.6	38.3
Max. eff. leg room — accelerator	L34	41.	
H Paint to Heel point	H30	8.	-
H Point travel	L17	_4,	C
Shoulder room	:w 3	56.	
Hip room	w 5	5 ó .	
Upper body opening to ground	H50	1 7.2	48.3
REAR COMPARTMENT	•		
H Point couple distance	L50	30.2	32.4
Effective head room	H63	36.6	37.2
Min. effective leg room	L51	32.6	35.3
H Paint to Heel paint	H31	11.0	12.1
Min. knee room	L48	0.5	2.3
Rear Compartment room	L 3 H	24.3	26.2
Shoulder room	W 4	55.3	56.6
Hip room	Wá	5.6	<u> </u>
Upper body opening to ground	H51		48.4
LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT	1 !!		
Uscale luggage casacity	v i	13.8	12.7
Liftover height	H195	27.6	27.7
Position of spare tire storage		Horizontal - center fo	rward area of trunk floor
Method of halding lid apen	9	Strap type hinges actuating	· - · · - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
STATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT			
Shoulder Room	W85	7	TOI
Hip room	₩86		
Effective leg room	L36	AVA	ILABLE
Effective head room	H86		
Seat facing direction			
STATION WAGON - CARGO SE	PACE		
Cargo length at floor - front seat	L202 !		
Cargo length at belt — front seat	L204	1	VOT
Cargo width - Wheelhause	W201!		
Opening width at belt	W204	AVA	ILABLE
Maximum cargo height	H201		
Rear apening height	H202		
Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) #4 < <u>L224 x H201</u> :723	V2		

MAKE OF CAR CHEVY NOVA MODEL YEAR 1969 DATE ISSUED 10-15-68 REVISED (6)

POWER TEAMS

			Indic	ate wheth	ner standt	ard or optional)		A	В	_C_	D
MODEL AVAILABILITY	Diso.,	Carburerar	Corps.	BHP RPM	Torque	TRANSMISS!	ON	in	AXLE RA Stal Pri dicate A (ş•	
	153 Stan- dard	One, 1-bbl Down- draft	8.5:1	90 @ 4000	@	3-Speed (2.85:1 low) and Powerglide* Torq-Drive*	A/C	No	2.73	<u>-</u> <u>-</u>	
ALL MODELS	230 Stan- dard	One, 1-bbl Down- draft		140 @ 4400	@	3-Speed (2.85:1 low) Torq-Drive* Powerglide* and	Base A/C Base A/C Base	3.08 3.08 2.73 3.08 2.73	2.73 2.73 2.56	3.36 3.30 3.08	3.
	307 Stan- dard	One 2-bbl Down- draft	9.00:	200 1 @ 4600	300 @ 2400	Trb.Hvd-Mtd 3-Speed (2.85:1 low) and 4-Speed* (2.85:1 low) Powerglide*	Base A/C	3.08	2.732.732.732.56	3.36 3.36 3.36	
-	* - Op **- Po	tional sitraction	on opti	onal fo	or all	and Trb.Hyd-Mtc		3.08 A - St. B - Ec C - Pe	2.73 andard conomy	3.3ö	
								D - Sp	ecial		
,		: :	:								

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR ___ CHEVY NOVA MODEL YEAR __ 1969 DATE ISSUED10-15-68 REVISED (6)

POWER TEAMS

			iladica	te whethe	er Standa	rd or optional)	·	A	В	c	_ D -
MODEL		E	NGINE			TRANSMISSI	20	,	XLE RAT		
AVAILABILITY	Disp∤. cu. in.	Carburetor	Compr. Ratio	BHP RPM	Torque RPM			⊖ ded	icate A C	ratiol	_
						3 Speed	Base	3.08	2.73	3.36 3.36	<u></u>
		One				(2.85:1 low)		3.08	2.73		
	250	l-bbl		155	235	Torq-Drive	Base A/C	2.73			
	Opt.	Down-	8.5:1	@	@	Powerglide		3.08 2.73	2.56	3.08	3.36
All	(L22)	draft	-	4200	1600	قسا	2000	3.08	2.73	3.36	
Models	350	One, 4-bbl		2 55	365	Trb.Hvd-Mtc H. D. 3-Spd (2.42:1 low)	Base	3.31	3.07	3.55	
	Opt. (LM1)	Down- draft	9.00:	4800	@ 3200	and 4-Speed* (2.52:1 low)	A/C	3.31	3.07	3.55	
			!			Powerglide*	Base	3.08	2.73	3.36	3.55
						Trb.Hyd-Mtd	A/C	3.08	2.73	3.36	3.55
Coupe Onlÿ	350 Opt. (L48)	One, 4-bbl Down- draft	10.25	300 @ 4800	380 @ 3200			axle a	Transn pplicat LMla	ion as	and
		ptional dsitracti	on opt	ional f	or all	ratios		B - E	andard conomy erforma ecial		71
			<u> </u>								

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE OF	CARCHE	VY NOVA MODEL Y	EAR 1969 DATE IS	SUED10-15-68REVISED (+)					
		L4-153 Cu. In.							
NODEL		90 HP - Std	140 HP - Std	200 HP - Std					
NGINE - G	ENERAL								
Type, no. cyl	s., valve arr.	In-Line 4 OHV	In-Line 6 OHV	90° V-8 OHV					
Bore and stro	ke (nominal)		3.875 x 3.25						
Piston displa	cement, cu. in.	153	230	307					
Bore spacing	(& 70 E)		440	·					
No. system	L. Bank	1-2-3-4	1-2-3-4-5-6	1-3-5-7					
(front to rear)	R. Bank	In-Line	In-Line_	2-4-6-8					
Firing order		I-3-4-2	1-5-3-6-2-4	1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2					
Compres. rati	o (nominal)	8.5	i:1	9.00:1					
Cylinder Head	d Material		Cast alloy iron						
Cylinder Bloc	k Material	Cast alloy iron							
Cyl. Sleeve-W	et,dry,none	None							
Number of	Front	Two							
mtg. points	Rear		One						
Engine instai		3 °55'							
Taxable <u>D</u> horsepower	1a ² xNo. Cyl. 2.5	24.0	36.0	48.0					
Publishing mo Feng. RPM	ex, bhp*	90 @ 4000	140 @ 4400	200 @ 4600					
Publishing mo (16, fr. 3 RPN		152 @ 2400	220 @ 1600	300 @ 2400					
Recommended regular — pres	- 11		Regular						
NGINE - PI	ISTONS	•							
Material		Cast aluminum alloy							
Description of	and finish			• • •					
			stched head, slipper	SKITT 24 22					
Weight (pistor		20.32		26.32					
Clearance	Top land	. 03450		.02350325					
(limits)	Skirt Top	. 0005 0	011 (a)	. 00050011 (b)					
\(\(\mathref{i}\)	Bottom		210	(2112 2170					
n.	No. ring	.21532		.21132178					
Ring groove	No. 2 ring	. 21532		.21132178					
depth	No. 3 ring	. 2093 2	None	. 2053 2118					
	No 4 rina								

^{*} Max, bhp ,brake hursepower) and max, torque corrected to 60 . F and 29.92 in. Hg atmospheric pressure.

⁽a) - Measured 2.44 from top of piston

⁽b) - Measured 1.675 from top of piston

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

ace : B

MAKE OF CARC	HEVY NOVA MODEL YE	AR 1969 DATE ISSUED 10-1	5-68REVISED ·•						
	L6-250 Cu. In.	350 Cu. In.							
AODEL	155 HP-Opt L22	255 HP-Opt LM1 300	0 HP-Opt L48						
NGINE – GENERAL		•							
Type, no. cyls., valve arr.	In-Line 6 OHV	90° V-8 OH	IV						
Bare and stroke (naminal)	3.875 x 3.53	4.00×3.48	8						
Piston displacement, cu. in		350	<u> </u>						
Bore spacing & to &		440							
Na. system L. Bank	1-2-3-4-5-ó	1-3-5-7							
front to rear! R. Bank	In-Line	2-4-6-8	··						
Firing order	1-5-3-6-2-4	1-8-4-3-6-5-	7-2						
Compres, ratio (naminal)	8.5:1	9.00:1	10.25:1						
Cylinder Head Material		Cast alloy iron							
Cylinder Block Material		Castalloy iron							
Cyl. Sleeve-Wet, ary, none									
Number of Front		None Two							
ntg. points - Rear		One							
Engine installation angle		3°35'							
Taxable Dia ² xNa, Cyl.		1							
harsepower 2.5	'i	36.0 51. 2							
Publishing max, bho*	1								
eng. RPM	155 @ 4200	255 @ 4800	300 @ 480						
Publishing max. torque *		255 (8 1000	300 3 300						
(15. ft. I RPM)	235 @ 1600	365 @ 3200	380 @ 320						
Recommended fuel		gular	Premium						
NGINE - PISTONS	110:	<u> </u>							
Marerial		Cast aluminum allov							
		Cast aldinimum alloy							
Description and finish	Flat	, notched head, slipper ski	rt						
Weight Episton only loz.	24.16	20.91							
Top land	.02450335	.0235032							
Clearance Top Skirt Borro	.00050011 (a)	.0007001	3 (b)						
No. 1 ring	m."	. 2218228	2						
	.21532218	. 2218228							
	- +								
.,,,	.20932158	.2038210	<u> </u>						
No. 4g		None							

[&]quot; Max, bho (brake horsepower) and max, tarque corrected to 60 $^\circ$ and 29,92 in. Hg atmospheric pressure,

- (a) Measured 2.44 from top of piston
- (b) Measured 1.56 from top of piston

			6-230 L6-250 40 HP 155 HP	V8-307 200 HP	V8-350 255 & 300 HP
ODEL ,	·	90 HP 1	40 RF 133 111	<u> </u>	
NGINE -	- RINGS				
	No. 1 bil or samp.		Compre Compre	ssion ssion	
unction op to	No. 2, oil or comp.		Oil	551011	
(מסודנ בי קנ	No. 3, bil or comp.		Non		
	No. 4, oil or comp.		Castall	ov izon ha	rrel face: chromep
	Description Upper	(a)			_
ompres-	material, coating, etc. Lower	Cast allow iron:	inside bevel, tap	ered face;	wear resistant ctg.
01	Wight	(b)	(c)	(b)	(d)
	Gan		. 010 02	.0	(e)
	1000	Multi =inan /2 :	rails and 1 spacer		
	Description -	Mutti-piece (2)	rome plated OD;	Expander-s	tainless steel
) · I	material, coating,	Rails-steer, cn	rome plated OD;		
,,,	Weath		. 1870 1890	(assembled	<u>}</u>
	G30		.015055	<u></u>	
xpander:			In oil ring a	ssembly	
	_ PISTON PINS				
	- PISION FINS	<u> </u>	Chromiu	m steel	
Material	- PISION FINS		Chromiu 2,990-3,010		
Material Length	_ PISION FINS		Chromiu 2,990-3,010 .9270-,9273		
Material Length			2.990-3.010 .92709273		
Material Length Diameter	Locked in rod. n		2.990-3.010 .92709273 Locked i	n rod	
Aaterial Length Diameter	Locked in rod. n		2,990-3,010 .92709273 Locked i	n rod	
Aaterial Length Orameter	Locked in rod. In piston if our ng, etc.		2,990-3,010 .92709273 Locked i Non-	n rod	1 00025- 00035
Agterial Length Dismeter	Locked in rod, in piston if paring, etc. Bush- in rod or diston ing impression		2.990-3.010 .92709273 Locked i Non Non .0001500025	n rod e e	.0002500035
Aaterial ength Diameter Tipe	Locked in rod, in asson illustrate in rod or asson in rod or asson in poston in rod	f .	2,990-3,010 .92709273 Locked i Non- Non- .0001500025	n rod e e e	
Material Length Diameter Tipe	Locked in rod, in aiston if baring, etc. Bush- in rod or biston ing Marerial In piston	f .	2.990-3.010 .92709273 Locked i Non Non .0001500025	n rod e e e	
Material Length Diameter Type Clearance Direction	Locked in rod, in asson illustrate in rod or asson in rod or asson in poston in rod		2,990-3,010 .92709273 Locked i Non- Non- .0001500025	n rod e e e	
Material Length Diameter Type Clearance Direction	Locked in rod, in piston if locked in rod or diston in rod or diston in piston in piston in rod. & amount offset in piston		2,990-3,010 .92709273 Locked i Non Non .0001500025 Non Major thru Drop forge	n rod e e e st side .060	
Material Length Diameter Type Clearance Direction ENGINE	Locked in rod. In piston illography in rod a mount offset in piston CONNECTING ROD		2,990-3,010 .92709273 Locked i Non Non Non Major thru Drop forger	n rod e e st side .066	
Material Length Diameter Type Clearance Direction ENGINE Material	Locked in rod. In piston illipating, etc. Bush in rod or biston ing Mareriol in piston in rod & amount offset in piston CONNECTING ROD	S	2.990-3.010 .92709273 Locked i Non Non .0001500025 Non Major thru Drop forget 12.50 5.6955	n rod e e st side .066	20.80
Material Length Diameter Type Clearance Direction ENGINE Material	Locked in rod. In piston if partial in piston if partial in poston in piston in rod. Ling in Marerial in piston in rod. A amount offset in piston CONNECTING ROD	Copper	2.990-3.010 .92709273 Locked i Non Non Non Major thru Drop forget 12.50 5.6955 lead alloy (sinter	n rod e e st side .066	20.8 <u>0</u>
Acterial Length Drameter Type Clearance Direction ENGINE Material	Locked in rod. In piston illipating, etc. Bush in rod or biston ing Mareriol in piston in rod & amount offset in piston CONNECTING ROD	Copper	2,990-3,010 .92709273 Locked i Non Non .0001500025 Non Major thru Drop forget 12.50 .5.6955 lead alloy (sinteracked material	n rod e e st side .066 d steel	20.80
Acterial Length Diameter Type Clearance Direction ENGINE Material	Locked in rod. In piston if partial in piston if partial in poston in piston in rod. Ling in Marerial in piston in rod. A amount offset in piston CONNECTING ROD	Copper	2,990-3,010 .92709273 Locked i Non Non .0001500025 Non Major thru Drop forget 12.50 . 5.6955 lead alloy (sinteracked material .807	n rod e e st side .060 d steel	20.8 <u>0</u>
Material Length Dismeter Tipe Clearance Birection ENGINE Material Weight is Length	Locked in rod, in piston illianing, etc. Bush In rod or distanting impression In piston In rod & amount offset in piston - CONNECTING ROD St. center to center Material & Type	Copper	2,990-3,010 .92709273 Locked i Non Non .0001500025 Non Major thru Drop forget 12.50 .5.6955 lead alloy (sinteracked material	n rod e e st side .060 d steel .705 ced)	20.8 <u>0</u>

- (c) Upper .0628-.0633; lower .0623-.0633
- (d) Upper .0775-.0780; lower .0770-.0775
- (e) Upper .010-.020; lower .013-.025

		Y NOVAMC	DEL YEAR_	1969_DA	415 1990ED-	0-15-68REVISED (+)				
		L4-153	L6-230	L6-250	V8-307	V8-350				
		90 HP	140 HP	155 HP	200 HP	255 & 300 HP				
	SHAFT	<u></u>			• .					
		1	Cast	nodular i	ron					
damper typ	e	Rubber mounted inertia								
taken by	bearing (No.)	5		7		5				
t end play				.002006						
Material	& 'yoe	Steel with ba	acked inse mium alun	rt (selecte ninum-for	d bearing n intended or	naterial-copper lead eration or applicati				
Clearanc	e		.000300	129	1	(a)				
	Na 1	1				02 x .752				
j Journas	No. 2	1			2.4	$\frac{0.05 \times 0.752}{0.5 \times 0.753}$				
	No. 3	,				05 x .752				
bearing	No. 4	1			2.45	05 x .752				
overali	No. 5		601 2.30	04 x . 752	2.45	07 x 1.177				
length	No. 6	None				None				
	No. 7	None	2.30			None				
Dir. & an	it, cvl. offset									
ournai dia	meter	:	<u> 1.999 - 2.</u>	000	2.09	9 - 2.100				
					n					
Material Number				Lld hab						
Number		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Steel	backed bab		3				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3	Ì	backed bat 4	obitt	5 Chain				
Gear or Chanksh	enain air gear ar	3	Gear		obitt C	-				
Gear or Chanksh sprooker	enain air gear tr Imater a		Gear Steel		Steel	sprocket				
Gear or Chanksh spricker	enain air gear ar	Bakelite as	Gear Steel	4	Steel Nylo					
Gear or Cranksh spriaker Tamanar iproaker	enain ait gear tr materia it gear nr	Bakelite as	Gear Steel	4	Steel Nylo with	sprocket n teeth aluminum hub 46				
Gear or Cranksh sprocker Tamana iprocker	endin dir georick Imprerio in georink Imprerio	Bakelite as	Gear Steel and fabric on with ste	4	Steel Nylo with	sprocket n teeth aluminum hub 46 740				
Gear or Cranksh spriaker Tamanar iproaker	enain air gear ar materia ir gear nr materia Na air inx	Bakelite as	Gear Steel ad fabric on with ste	4	Steel Nylo with	sprocket n teeth aluminum hub 46				
Gear or Cranksh sprocker Tamana iprocker	enain air gear or materia ir gearing materia No of tink Warn Ritan	Bakelite as	Steel and fabric on with ste None None	4	Steel Nylo with	sprocket n teeth aluminum hub 46 740				
Gear or Cranksh sprooker Taming that the Crankshall contact the Cran	enain air gear or materia ir gearing materia No of tink Warn Ritan	Bakelite an compositio	Steel ad fabric on with ste None None	4	Steel Nylo with	sprocket n teeth aluminum hub 46 740				
Gear or Crankship sociocker Timing that the Company of the Company	enain air gear ar materia it gear nr materia No of rink Alam Grean	Bakelite an compositio	Steel ad fabric on with ste None None	el hub	Steel Nylo with	sprocket n teeth aluminum hub 46 740				
Gear or Crankship sociocker Timing that the Crankship that the Cranksh	enain air gear ar materia it gear nr materia No of rink Alam Grean	Bakelite an compositio	Steel nd fabric on with ste None None	el hub	Steel Nylo with	sprocket n teeth aluminum hub 46 .740				
Gear or Chanksh springer Company condecke Timing chann contecks Single conteck	enain air gear ar materia Na lair an Alam Butan E SYSTEM	Bakelite an compositio	Steel ad fabric on with ste None None	el hub tandard None	Steel Nylo with	sprocket n teeth aluminum hub 46 740				
Gear or Crankship sorrocker Tomishor sorrocker Tomi	enain air gear ar materia it gear nr materia No of rink Alam Grean	Bakelite an compositio	Steel nd fabric on with ste None None	el hub	Steel Nylo with	sprocket n teeth aluminum hub 46 .740				
Gear or Cranksh sprotect Tomanor contact Toman	enain air gear ar materia Na lair an Alam Butan E SYSTEM	Bakelite an compositio	Steel nd fabric on with ste None None	el hub tandard None	Steel Nylo with	sprocket n teeth aluminum hub 46 .740				
	damper typ taken by tend play Material Clearanc dia. ana bearing averali length Dir. 8 on journal dia	damper type taken by bearing iNo t end play Material & type Clearance No. 1 No. 2 dia. and bearing No. 4 overall No. 5 length No. 5 length No. 7 Dir. & amt. cv1. offset cournal diameter — CAMSHAFT	damper type taken by bearing No. 5 t end play Material & type Ciegrance No. 1 Journal No. 2 dia. and No. 3 bearing No. 4 overall No. 5 Iength No. 6 No. 7 Dir. 3 amr. avi. offset journal diameter - CAMSHAFT Above and to	90 HP 140 HP	Q0 HP	Quarter Part				

(a) No. 1 -.0008-.0020

No. 2, 3, &4 - .0008-.0024

No. 5 - .0015-.0031

		Į.	L4-153	L6-230	L6-250	V8-307	V8-350	
0051			90 HP	140 HP	155 HP	200 HP	255 & 300 HP	
ODEL		CYCTERA /	/0 111	110 111		• •		
GINE -	- VALVE	SYSTEM (cont.)		 				
		Opens (°BTC)	17°30'		16°	2	8 °	
mirig	Intake	Closes (*ABC)	54°30'		18°		2°	
ased on o of	ļ	Duration - deg.	252°		4 °		0°.	
תם חם	-	Opens (*BBC)	57°		5°30'			
ints)	Exhaust	Closes ('ATC)	15°		7°30¹		0°	
		Duration - deg.	252°	24	14° 3°30'		8°	
	•	ening overlap	32 301			<u>' </u>		
	Material		Alloy ste	el-aluminiz		Lo engines		
	Overall le	ength		4.91	02-4.922		4.870-4.889	
	Actual av	rerall head dia.	** ***********************************		15-1.725		1.935-1.945	
	Angle of	seat & face			(se ā t) 45° (tace)		
	Seat inse	rt material	<u></u>		Vone			
	Stem dian	neter			103417			
	Stem to g	uide clearance			100027			
itake	Lift (2 ze	ro lash)	3973	. 3317	.3880		. 3900	
11446	Outer	Valve clased	78-86			-, -,		
	spring	(lb. ∓ in.)	@ 1.66	56-64	<u> </u>	76-84		
	press. &	Valve open	170-180		_	_		
	length	(lb.∉in.)	@ 1.26	<u>1180-192</u>	<u>@ 1.27 </u>	19 4-2 0)6 @ 1.25	
	inner spring	Valve clased (1b. 3 in.)		None	<u></u>	Spi	ring damper	
	press. &	Valve open						
	length	(1b. 2 in.)	<u> </u>	None			ring damper	
	Material		High	alloy steel;	aluminized	face		
	Overall	length			4.913-4.			
	Actual o	verall head dia.			1.495-1.			
	Angle of	seat & face		46	° (seat) 45	'(face)		
	Seat ins	ert material		. <u></u>	None	2.1.5	<u> </u>	
	Stem dia	meter			.34103			
	Stem to	guide clearance			.00100	027		
	Lift (+ z	ero lash)	. 3973	. 3317	.3880		.4100	
xhaust	Outer	Vaive closed	·78-86	l i		1		
	spring	(1 b. ± in.)	@ 1.66	56-64	@ 1.66	76-84	<u>@ 1.70 </u>	
	press. &	, cite open	170-180		• • • •		/ @ · ••	
	length	[(fb.@in.)	@ 1.26	180-192	@ 1.27	194-20	<u>6 @ 1.25 </u>	
	Inner spring	Valve closed ((b.⊕in.)		None		Sp	ring damper	
	press. &	i onto opon						
	i ength	(lb.@in.)		None		<u> </u>	ring damper	
NGINE	- LUBRIC	CATION SYSTEM						
	Mair be				Pressu	re		
ype of		ing rods	<u> </u>		Pressu			
ubrica-	Piston				Splash			
ion		ft bearings			Pressu	ire		
splash,	T === ===				Pressu			
oressure nozzle)	,	gear or chain		Nozzle		1	(a)	
							sure jet cross	

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page 8

MAKE O	F CARCHEVY NO								
MODE!		153 Cu In 90 HP	230 Cu In 140 HP	250 C	u In	307 Cu In 200 HP	350 Cu Ir 255 HP	350 Cu 300 HP	
MODEI FNGINF -	- LUBRICATION SYSTEM (co	ont.)	<u>' </u>	<u> </u>		• •		<u> </u>	
Oil pump t			· · ·	Gea	<u>.</u>				
	pressure (lb. engine rpm)	50-65 PSI	@ 2000 RPI	M (ben	ch te	st-no flow	condition	5)	
	sending unit (elect. or mech.)			Ele	ctric				
	itake (floating, stationary)			Stat	iona	ry			
Oil filter s	ystem (full flow, part., other)		<u> </u>		l floy				
	ocement (element, complete)	<u> </u>			<u>nplet</u>	<u>:e</u>			
Capacity o	ficicase, less filter-refill (qt.)				4				
-	recommended (SAE viscosity rature range)	0° to 32°. Below 0°.	bove - SAE F* - SAE 10 F - SAE 5W V-30 can be	0W or 7 or SA	SAE AE 5	10W-30 W-20	s below fr	eezing)	
Engine Sei	rvice Regmt, (MM, MS, etc.)			MS	or D)G			
ENGINE -	- EXHAUST SYSTEM	-							
Type (sind	gle, single with cross-over,					Single w	rith	Dual ex	
dual, other			Single			crossov	er	with sin	
	. & type (reverse flow, ru, separate resonator)		One, reverse flow						
Exhaust p	ipe dia. Branch		None				2092(a)	(b)	
(O.D.,wall	thick.) Main		.057071				2092(a)	(b)	
Tail pipe	dia. (O.D. & wall thickness)	1.88 x	.062076		·	2.00x.06	2076	(b)	
ENGINE -	- CRANKCASE VENTILATIO	ON SYSTEM							
	rilates to atmos., Standard	1	Ventilates t	o indu	ction	system			
-ndu	ction system, other Optional	-\		Non					
	Make and model	1		Spark			<u> </u>		
	Location	<u>Top rear</u>	rocker cov	/er		Left from	nt rocker	<u>cover</u>	
Control Unit	Energy source (manifold vacuum carburetor air stream, other)		M	anifold	l vac	uum			
	Control method (variable orifice, fixed orifice, other)	Variable orifice							
	Discharges to intake manifold, carb, air intake, air cleaner intake, other)			take m					
Complete system	Air inlet ibreather cap, carburetor air cleaner, other)					air cleaner			
	Flame arrestor !screen, check valve, other)				reen			<u> </u>	
(a) - L	aminated	Mair	nch - 2.25 ; n - 2.25 ; Pipe - 2.2	k .075-	09	l (laminate	d)		

MAKE O	F CAR _	CHEVY NO		DEL YEAR 1909 D			
			L4-153			: 1	-350
MODEL_			°0 HP	140 HP 135-P	<u> 19 200 HP</u>		300 HF
_		EMISSION CO	ONTROL	MANUAL T	RANSMISSI)./)./	
	injection, en fications, or	-		Air injection r	reautot es us	ment	
	Type				dated vane t		
	Displaceme		; · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		17 3	· <u></u>	
Air	Drive ratio		,		 		
Injection	Drive you		2	,7 = . = 3 s		-,	
Pump	Reiser valv			Director (1974)		מתנות ותי	
•	Filter des	cribe)	:		il nir digane		
	Air distrib	utron					
	!	ifold etc.:	•	Cylinder nesi		Manifold	
Air	Point of en			Z cytis	ist harts		
Injection System	Injection	ube 1.D			236.5		
.,	Check value	ve 'voe		<u> </u>	<u>y plate type</u>		
	Backfire s	rotection type		<u> </u>	tar malka		
	Make			<u></u>	EFER		
	Model		<u> </u>				
Carburetor	Barres s ze		<u>; </u>		<u> 70</u>		
	fale speed	Drive	<u>.</u>		AGE		
	<u></u>	Neurral					
	i idle A P a		.			 _	
		Sistems Type'	1		<u> </u>		
	Nake		+ 1 1 1 0 1 5 = -		<u> </u>	7, , , ,	111:100
	Model		1110457. 200	<u> 1110459 111046.</u> 1000 300	3 <u> 1111451</u> 1000	1111256	950
	Centifyst.	intermed.	200	1000 100		1 1190	70
	i stank	50 5					
Destrict inc	i degrees - Leng. rom	183 100	· 1:43700	36/24200 12 2420	0 05 24300	32 2++00	30.54700
51311157 01		1 124.369. 121	<u> </u>	30.14200 132 1420	0 03 24 200	22 24400	70 ==100
	V			7.00	6.99	7.00	3.00
	, Y secum , páv. 15	***			 		
	pronv	77 T9					
	i degrees , eng. dim						
	}		7 24/313	23 (\$16)	15 312	2+317.5	20季17
	Vequum Sa		1	Car	burstor		
	race segree		TOURS Y	TDC-2700	13.DTC 279	0i TDC	2700
Conting Sy	v Line To		*.				
			1				
							
Exhaus+ S	v 5* 6 *						

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page 9B

MAKE O	F CAR	CHEVY.	NOVA_MODE	YEAR 196	9 DATE	ISSUED10-1	5-68REVISED	(•)
•			L4-153 90 HP	L6-230 140 HP	L6-250 155 HP	V8-307 200 HP	V8-350	
MODEL _		!	90 RF	140 HP	155 HF	200 HF	255 HP	300 HP
NGINE -	EXHAUST	emission co	NTROL		AUTOMA	TIC TRAN	SMISSIONS	
Type (Air i modif	njection, en ications, ot				Engir	ne modifica	tions	
	Туре							
	Displaceme	ent				NOT	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Air	Drive ratio							
Injection Pump	Drive type	j				USED		
	Relief valv	e (type)	-					
	Filter (des	cribe)						
	Air distribi (head, man					NOT		
Air	Point of en	itry						
Injection System	Injection to	be I.D.						
.,	Check valv	re type				USED		
	Backfire pr	rotection (type)						
	Make				R	<u>EFER</u>		
	Model							
Carburetor	Borrel size	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				TO		
	ldle speed	Drive				PAGE		
		Neutral			·			
	Idle A/F m					TEN	 	
	Make	ystems (type)	·			None lco-Remy		-
	Model	T -	1110458	1110460	1110464	1111481	1111955	111148
	Cent'fgal	Start (rpm)	900	1000	900	1000	1130	900
•	adv. in crank	Intermed. points deg. 2 rpm .	/ 3 3	1000	<u> </u>	1000		7,00
Distributor	degrees 3 eng. rpm	Max.deg.irpm	24@3600	32@4600	28@4200	28@4300	28@4300	26@470
:	Vacuum	Stort (in Hg)		7.00		6.00	7.00	8.00
	adv. in crank degrees ?	Intermed, points deg. i in. Hg Max. deg in			•			
	eng.rpm.	MOX. CEC. FIN	24@15	23@	216	15@12	24@17.5	20@17
	Vacuum So	urce			Carbu	retor		
Timing - C	rank degree	s .`rpm	4 BTC@600	4 BT0	C @550	2 BTC@60	4BTC	9600
Cooling Sy	stem					•		
Exhaust Sy	stem						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

MAKE C	OF CARCH	EVYNC	OVA MODEL	YEAR 1969	_DATE ISSUE	10-15-68RE	VISED (+)
	•		W .		250 Cu.In.		
MODEL			90 HP	140 HP	155 HP	200 HP	255&300HP
NGINE -	- FUEL SYSTEM			· ·	nental page for Deta r, etc. if used?	sils of Fuel Injec	tion,
	type: Carburetar,	fuei			Carburetor		
	, supercharger. Refill capacity (U	S cole)			proximately	1	
Fuel Tank	Filler location	.s. guis./	-		ed rear licen		
	Type (elec. or me	ch.)			iechanical	oc pierc	
Fuel Pump	Locations				ight front of	engine	
rump	Pressure range	*	# 4	.00-5.00PSI		50-7.50PSI	7.50-9.00PS
Vacuum b	booster (std., aptio	nai, none)			None		
Fuel	Туре	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			trainer in ga		and
Filter	Locations		plastic		<u>buretor inlet</u>		
	Choke type				<u> Automatic-ma</u>	anual on 4-	cyl
	Intake manifold he				- 1 .		
	(exhaust or water	1			Exhaust		
Carbure-	Air cleaner	Standard		Oil wette	<u>ed paper eler</u> None	nent	
tor	type	Optional	750		700		
	idle speed (spec.	Manual ()	\		50		00
	neutral or arive	lidle A F m	<u> </u>		Not specified		<u> </u>
	<u></u>	Ildie A F m	CARBURETOR SUP			·	T
			CARDORLION 301	,			
N	Aodel Usage	Engine Disol.	Transmission	Ca Make	rburetors Model	No. Used and Type	
1	1100	153	Manual Automatic	Rocheste	7029008	One,	• •
1	1300	230	Manual	Rocheste	7029017	(a) Single	i
-	1300		Automatic	Rocheste	7029014	B 2 F F A	_
		250	Manual	Rocheste	7029017	(a)	.
		250	Automatic	Rocheste	7029018	3	1
			Manual	1	7029101	l(b) One	
		307	Automatic	- Rochester	7029110)(c) two-	1.44
		350	Manual		702020	Thartel	1.38
1	1400		Automatic	Rocheste	7029202		1.30
			Manual	<u> </u>	17029201	i	
		1	Automatic	Rocheste	7029202		2.25
×	b - 7029103 c - 7029112 * - Addition	al In-L	ir Conditioning	nent also wit		engines	
					<u> </u>		

MAKE O	F CAR	CHEVY	NOVA	_MODI	EL YE	AR1969	D,	ATE ISSU					
			1	53 Cu I	In 2	230 Cu In	1 250	Cu In			350	Cu In	ure
AODEL_			9	0 HP]	140 HP	15	5 HP	200	0 HP	255	& 300	LIL
		ig system											
		re, pressure van	ed :										
itmo saberii		re, p. 1330/10 10	_				Pres	sure					
		alve pressure	!!				15± I						
	Typercho	oke, bypass [,]						oke					
on hermostati	Starts to	open at .,	F) {					198°		 			
	Typercer	atrifugal, others	<u>.</u>					fugal		51.6	1400		
		mas emua 00				60 @ 440			<u> </u>	5 <u>4 (a</u>	<u> 4400</u>		
uma '	Number o		- 				<u>_</u>						
	Drive V.	belt, other)					V- E		aubl.	0 70 11	211	 ~	
	Bearing .				Peri	manently			3401	e row i	<u> </u>		
y . 0 355 **	circuiatio	n type inter., ex	*.`			<u> </u>	Inter	nai					
Radiatoris: selluisr, t			•			Τu	ibe az	nd cente	er				
seliuist, i Soling				9	<u>-</u>		3			17		16	
		eater qt.	1	8		1			T	16		15	
•		oment-specify is	27.	9		1	3			17	<u> </u>	16_	
		ngth of cyl. yes					Y	es					
Vater sil s	round cy.	inder yes, no:	1				Y	es					
<u></u>		Number and ty molded, straig		One, molded									
	Lower	Inside diamere		1.75									
_		Number and ty		_)ne.	molded					
Ragistor Tose	`Joper	inside diamete		One, molded									
		Number and ty	- 				<u>-</u> -						
	Bv√cass	molded, stroi					N	one					
		Inside diamete	∍ r	None									
	10me#r	<u>ರ್ವವಾಕ ೩ ಕರವಾ</u>	- ^ 3				4-5ta	ggered		17.62	_		
	<u>Dramere</u>			16	1	<u></u>		49:1		17.02			
=		<u>n to cranksnait :</u>	±v.					one					
	fight sur-							e row b	a 11				
	Beer 19	-vpe		A			<u> </u>	e row e	1	E_	<u>F</u>		
		or ar alternator		A			1			E	E		
.De	Agres P			A			Ą		\top	E	, L		
29.75	23 wer 3			В			В			G			_
ser used		aroning								H			
sv vetter		niection		D			D			E-:	<u>vlanua</u>	<u>l Tran</u>	rs.
										<u> F-</u>	Autom	<u>atic I</u>	<u>:ra:</u>
				:				· · · · · · ·	<u>-</u> -				
1 Drive 3	Beit D≀−en	sians	. A	В	<u> </u>	, D	Ε ;	_ F :	<u> </u>	я ———	· .		
Angie	oi V		4			38	°-42	•					
Nomina	il length	SAE	39.00	49.50	54.7	5 5 0 . 0 0 4	7.50	14.25 3	6.00	54.33			
			i				380	1		1			

AKE O	F CAR_	CHEVY NOVA	MODEL YEA	AR 1969	DATE ISSUED	<u>10-15-68</u> RE\	/ISED (+)
ODEL			153 Cu In 90 HP	230 Cu In 140 HP	250 Cu In 155 HP	307 Cu In 200 HP	350 Cu In 255 & 300
LECTRICA	L - SUPP	LY SYSTEM					
	Make and	Model	D	elco-Remy	1930032		1980030
	Voltage R	Rrg. & Toral Plates		12 volt-54			, ,
Battery		gnation & Amp. Hr. Rtg.	45 am	np. hr @ 20	hr. rate		61 amp.hr 20 hr. rate
Sanery	Lacation	·!	Right s	ide front o	f engine com	<u>partment</u>	
	Terminal	grounded			Negative Delco-Res	~~~	
	Маке		 	11000		IIV	110083-
Generator	,Madel		 	110083		- d 27 o ====	
or	Type and		·		Diode rectifi		<u>S</u>
Alternator	:Gutput at	engine idle neutral)			<u>13 amp</u>	<u> </u>	
	·Ra+-5-5e	en, to Crisitev.			2,50:1		
	Make				<u>Delco Ren</u> 1112515	<u> </u>	
	Model		 			<u>'</u>	
	Туре			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Vibrator	·	
	: 'Cursur	Clasing voltage		· ·	None		
Regulator	- #13v	Reverse current to open			None		
	2.4.	Voirage	í		<u> 13.8-14.3 🗐</u>	85°F	,,
	iores	Current					
	\ 5 tage	, Temperature			<u>Operati:</u>	<u> </u>	
	es.				3.8 ampe	res	
	eans ten	's Orner			None		
LECTRIC	AL - STA	RTING SYSTEM	•				
	Moke		,		Delco Re	my	
Seare na	Visia			1108365(a)		110830	7 110336
Motor	- 3 - 2 - 3 -	21.00					
	and view		4		Clockwi	se	
	5	so enoral manuari	;	-	Solenoi	.d	
	<u> </u>	30 511313	3-Spd & 4-Sp	d-Place gea	rshiftlever	in neutral &	depression
Motor	Starting		AUTOMATI	C-Place ge	arshiit leve:	r in Nor P	position
5671101	stacedur	•	INITIALST	ART-Press	accelerator	to floor and	d release.(
			Turn ignitio	n to START,	release as	soon as eng	gine starts.
	E-31207	nent type		F	ositive shift	t solenoid	
		neshes front redri			Rear		
		3 - 3-			3		
		_ 	1		153		
Marar		N 3 C L 3 '					
Motor Dr. e	n n negari	Auto.	·		153		
		A_to.				÷130	

- (a) 1108300 when used with automatic transmission
 - and 153 Cu. In. Engine
- (b) 1108338 when used with Powerglide transmission and 300 HP engine 1108420 when used with Turbo Hydra-Matic transmission and 300 HP engine
- (c) On 153 Cu. In. Pull hand choke knob fully out.

MAKE O	F CAR_	CHEVY NOV	MODEL YEAR 1969 DATE IS	SUED 10-15-68 REVISED (+)
			153 Cu In 230 Cu In 250	
MODEL			90 HP 140 HP 155	HP 200 HP 235 & 300 F
ELECTRICA	AL – IGNI	TION SYSTEM		
	Conventio	nal – Stá., Opt., N.A.	Standa	rd
Type	Transista	rized – Stal Dot N.A.	Not availa	
	Other spe	ecify:	None	
	Make		Delco-Re	emy
_	Model		1115208	1115293
Con	. 3	Engine stopped	4.0	
	Amps	Engine idling	1.8	
	Make			
	Model		REFE	3
	Centifgal	Start From 1		
	ladv. in c shaft degrees f	Intermediate	TO	
	.ow eudiue			
	nominali	Max. deg rpm		
Distributor	Vácoom	Start in Mg.	·	
	adv. — c shaft degrees : -n. Hg.	Intermediate paints, deg. Fin, Hg.	PAG	E
	nominal	Max. deg. n. Hg.	NINE	
	Breaker g	ap (in.)	. 01	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Cam angl	e deg.	31 - 34	29-31
	Breaker	irm tension oz.	19-	- 23
	Cranksha	ft deg. + rpm	Refer to p	age nine
Timing	Mark ioco	ntion *	Torsional	damper
	Make		AC Spa:	k Plug
	Model		ACR46N	ACR45S ACR44S
Spark Plug	Thread in	nm)	14	
2 g	Tightenir	ng torque lib. ft.1	25	
	Gap		.033 -	
	Concucto	rtype	Linen core impregnated with	
Dable	Insulatio	n type		eoprene jacket
	Spark plu	g profector	Neopr	ene
ELECTRIC	AL - SUP	PRESSION		
Lacations	& type		Non-metallic hig	h ignition cables

Page 14

MAKE	OF CAR CHE	VY NOVA M	ODEL YEAR	1969	DATE ISSUED	<u>10-15-68</u> REVI	SED (+)					
MODEL		L4-153 90 HP	L6-230 140 HP	L6-250 155 HP	V8-307 200 HP	V3-3 255 HP	50 300 HP					
	AL - INSTRUMENTS	AND EQUIPMENT										
Speed-	Type	Dial										
ometer	Trip odomerer ves no	<u> </u>		N								
Charge in	ndicator - type			Tell- 7	Tale							
	ture indicator – type			Tell-								
Oil press	sure indicator — type			Tell-								
Fuel indi	icator – type			Electric	gauge							
Other				Refer to								
Wind	Type - Standard	<u>:</u>			two-speed							
wiper	Type - Optional				one							
Wind-	Type - Standard	·			ı-button							
shield washer	Type - Optional	:			one							
	Туре				ator							
Horn	Number used				ne							
	Amp grow (each)		(Low no	<u>te) 4.5-</u>	.6 @ 12.5 V	olts						
DRIVE U	NITS - CLUTCH :Man	ual Transmission										
Make & 1	type		Chevre single dr	olet y disc			t, single d					
Type pre	ssure plate springs	;	Diaphr			(a						
	ring losa (15.1	1350-1450	1650-			b 2100-230	01 2430-213					
No. of c	lutch driven discs				<u> </u>							
	Materia	·		Woven ty	pe asbestos		1 11 2					
	Curside 3 Is de dia.		9.12×6.	12	10,3± × 1		11.0 x					
Clutch	"Total eff orea sain."	<u>!</u>	71.82		1 101.54		.140					
facing	. Thickness			. 1 <u>35</u>								
	Engagement rushkank ng nethaa		Flat s	pring ste	el between ia	cings						
Release bearing	Type & Hernad of subrigation	:	Single	row ball,	packed and	sealed						
	al Methods: sor nas	4		Coil	springs							

- (a) Diaphragm, bent finger design
- (b) 2100-2300 with 4-speed transmission

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

2224 15

MAKE OF CA	R CHEVY NOVA	MODEL Y	EAR 1969	DATE ISSU	JED <u>10-15-68</u> REV	ISED :			
	1	L4-153				.			
	H 5:	L6-230	V8-307	Cu. In.	V8-350 Cu	i.in.			
MODEL		I.6-250							
DRIVE UNITS —	TRANSMISSIONS	ŕ			; ; !				
Manuai 3-speed s	ta, or opt.			Standard					
Manual 4-speed is	ta. or opt.		<u>Optional</u>	with V-8	engines				
<u>Manual with brend</u>	rive rstd. or opt."		Not	available	<u> </u>				
Automatics std. or opt. Optional									
DRIVE UNITS -	MANUAL TRANS.								
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 		1 trp 2 C=4	1 C-4			
		3-Spd	3-Spd		HD-3-Spd	4-Spd			
Number of forward	speeds	3	3		3				
In firs		2.85	2.85	2.35	2.42	2.52			
Transmis, In sec		1.68	1.68	2.02	1.58	1.88			
s on ratios In this	· 5	1.00	1.00	1.35	1.00	1.40			
<u>in fou</u>	, '		2 0=	1.00	2.41	1.00			
lo rev		2.95	2.95	2.85		: <u> </u>			
<u>Synchronous mest</u>	ung speciulgears	All forward speeds							
Snift lever location	;r	Steering column 3-Speed Floor Mounted HD 3-Speed and 4-Speed							
: (city of.	;	3		3.5	3			
	recommended	Meeting Military Specs Mil-L-2105B							
Lubricant SAE		SAE 80							
	W.nter	SAE 80							
'numbi	Extreme colo	5AE 80							
DRIVE UNITS -	MANUAL TRANS. W/OV	ERDRIVE							
ise signerary a									
Manuar rackout	es no	<u> </u>							
Downshirt sacere	rator control yes, no			NOT					
v	000	i							
Dear ratio		<u> </u>							
	ty at. Overgrive only		A	<u>VAILABI</u>	_E				
5.00	are tiller yes no								
7,20	recommended								
5AE	. ₅₋ Summer	<u> </u>			·				
	, A nier	i							
	er Extreme cold								

MAKE C	F CAR CHEVY N		EL YEAR 1969	_DATE ISSUED <u>10-1</u>	5-68REVISED (*)				
		Lo	- 230		la (aaa a aaa				
		1 1 1	- 250	L6-230	L6 230 & 250				
MODEL	!	<u>14-153 V8</u>	3-307 V8-350	L4-153 L6-250	V8 307 & 350				
DRIVE UN	IITS - AUTOMATIC TRANS	MISSION		• •					
Trade nan	ne	POW	VERGLIDE	TORQUE-DRIV	ET TURBO HYDRA-MA				
Type desi	cribe		Torque conve	rter with planeta	rv gears				
Selector	ocation _	Torque converter with planetary gears Steering column; floor mounted when used with floor console with bucket seats							
		P-Park	P-Park	P-Park	P-Park				
		R-1.82	R-1.76	R-1.82	R-1.93				
•	ratios Selector Pattern : : ate which are used in	N-Neutral	N-Neutral	N-Neutral	N-Neutral				
	ctor position	D-1.82-1.00 D-1.76-1.00Hi-1.82-1.00 D-2.52-1.52							
		L-1.82		1st-1.82	L2-2.52-1.52 L1-2.52				
Max. upsi	nift speed—drive range								
Max, kick	down speed-drive range	<u> </u>							
	Number of elements	 	3	2.40 2.10	2.10				
Torque	Max. ratio at stail	2.40	<u>2.10</u> Water	2.40 2.10 Air & Water	Air				
convertor	Type of cooling fair, 1-quidi. (Nominal signeter		11.75	11.00 11.75	11.75				
		11.00	6.5	6	5				
Lubricant	Capacity Fref (1 pt.)	. 0		suffix A					
Sancial	ransmission		·						
features									
DRIVE UI	NITS - PROPELLER SHAFT								
Number u	sed			One					
•	alght tube (tube))n-tube, external damper, etc.	Straight tube							
	Manual 3-speed frans.	4							
		2.75 x 52.50 x .065							
Outer diam, x	Manual 4-speed trans.								
length's	-		Same	e as 3-Speed					
thick- ness	Cverdrive transmission		Not	available					
	teramatic transmission		Sam	e as 3-Speed					

(Continued)

^{*} Center to center of universal joints, or to centerline of rear attachment.

Page 17"

AKE C	F CAR	CHEVY NO	A MODEL	YEAR 19	69DA	TE ISSUEI	D Į 0- <u>15-68</u>	REVISED	<u> 101</u>		
-								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
IVE UN	IITS — PROPEI	LLER SHAFT (cont.)	•			•	-				
ter-	Type (plain,	4			` No	ne					
ediate earing	Lubrication :	fitting,			-	_	_		<u>-</u>		
	Туре	; ;	····		Yo	ke					
ip oke	Number of te	etn			2	.7					
	Spline O.D.			···-	1.502	<u>-1.503</u>					
	Make and Mig				hevrole		35				
	Number Uses					wo	-				
		na trunnion cross		. <u> </u>		oss bolt					
		u-boit clamp, etc.			<u> </u>	POIL					
o nts	<u> </u>	vee olain. Thirton		Anti-friction							
	-	ubrick fitting. repackt		Prepack							
Drive taken through, torque tude or arms, springs			Leaf spring								
Torque taken innaugh, torque tude or arms, springs			Leaf spring								
RIVE U	NITS – AXLE								<u> </u>		
Type iro	nt tear			Rear							
Descriptio		1	Semi-floating, overhung pinion gear								
	No sitterection	1- De		Dual disc clutches							
	ron Offset	:	<u> </u>		1.5			···-			
	Herent di dinid		t .		Tw Nor			··-			
	lustment shim		1		Shi:			<u></u>			
	aring dali. Shi	i, prowr		Sing			al roller				
	Сарасту р	·	3.5 (8	3.125 rin	g gear)		4.0 (8.8	75 ring	gear)		
	Type recom-			leeting N	Ailitary	Specs.	MIL-L-				
Lubricani	5AE 1	ummer			SAE	80					
cosity Winter			SAE 80								
	number	Extreme cold			SAE	80		 	·		
			AXLE RATIO	TOOTH C)NS					
Axie rate	0		2.56	2.73	3.08	3.36	3.07	3.31	3.55		
No. of	Printer	·- <u></u> -	16	15	12	11	14	13	11		
teeth	Ring gear		41	41	37	37	43	43	39		
	r O.D.		1	8.	125		<u> </u>	8.875			

MAKE WE	~~~ <u></u>		MODEL YEAR 1969 DATE ISSUED 10-15-68 REVISED (+)
CDEL			
RIVE UNIT	S - WHEELS	i	
Type & mai	renal		Short spoke disc, steel
		Std.	14 x 5J
Rim (size &	flange type)	Opt.	None
	Type (bolt o	ir stud)	Stud
Attachment	Circle diam	eter	4.75
	Number and	size	5 hex nuts 7/16-20 UNF-2B
AODEL PRIVE UNIT	S – TIRES	ung & giy	7.35 x 14-2 ply (4 ply rating)
	Size, ply rating, & ply		
Standard	Type (bias, radial, etc.)		Bias
	Full rated	Front	
	Press.	Rear	791
	Rev. Mile	DI DU METI	
Optional	Size, ply rating, & ply		E70 x 14-2 ply (4 ply rating) (350 Cu. In. engines only)
BRAKES – F	PARKING		
Type of co	ntro!		Foot pedal apply; "T" handle release Left of steering column under instrument panel
Local on o	f control		Left of steering condition under instrument paner
Operates c			Rear service brakes
If sepa-		al or external)	
	Drum diamet		
service brokes	Lining size width x thic		

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

			STANDARD	FRONT DISC (Opt)
NODEL – RAKES –				• .
		& no. of pistons)	Drum (front-finned)	Disc-front
		opt., N.A.\	Standar	d
pecial Valving	Type (prometering,	portion, delay,	Meteri	ng
Pawer brai	ke make &	Std.		Standard (a)
ype (remo	te, int., et	c.) Opt.	Optional (a)	
ffective	area (sq. 12	1.) *	155.2	114.0
Gross linii	ng area (sa	j. (n.) **	168.9	113.1
wept area	(sq. in.)	•••	268.8	332.4
Front to R Relations	ear Effect sip	iveness		
	Diameter	Frant	9.5	
	(nominal)		9.5	9.5
Orum	Ŧ		Composite, cast iron;	Cast iron
	Type and	'	steel web	
		rking grameter ij	31001 W03	11.00
	-	rking diameter		7.18
Rotor		King transfer		1.00
	Working			Cast iron vented
		& type (vented solid)	1.125	2.0cŝ
Wheel cylinder bare		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. 875	. 875
inger pare	: Bore		1.00	1.00
Master		ent Front	39 cu. in. @ 1500 PSI	46 cu. in. @ 1500 PS
Cylinder	distribute	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	24 cu. in. 3 1500 PSI	31 cu. in. @ 1500 PS
Pedal arc		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6.20	3.82
		O ib. peda! cad		
Shoe	Front		Selí adju	sting
Ciearance	Rear		Self adju	sting
	. Banded o	or riveted :	Bonded	Riveted
	1	Moterial	Molded as	bestos
		Size Prim. or	$9.01 \times 2.5 \times .17$	5.96 x 2.21 x .41
	Erent	length x board		
	Wheel	width x Second.	$9.75 \times 2.5 \times .20$	5.96 x 2.21 x .41
	,	thickness) or in- board		
Brake	i	Segments per shoe	One	<u> </u>
lining		Material	Molded as	bestos
	;	Prim. or	$9.01 \times 2.0 \times .17$	$9.01 \times 2.0 \times .17$
	Rear	Size out-	<u> </u>	
	Wheel	width x Second.	$9.75 \times 2.0 \times .20$	$9.75 \times 2.0 \times .20$
	!	thickness or in-		
	i	Segments per shoe	One	

^{*} Excludes river holes, grooves, chamfers, etc. ** Includes river holes, grooves, chamfers, etc.

(a) Delco Moraine vacuum power unit; integral

^{***} Total swept area for four brakes. (Widest lining contact width for each brake x its contact circumference.)

MAKE O	F CAR_	CHE	VON YV	A MODEL YEAR 1969 DATE ISSUED 10-15-68 REVISED (+)				
MODEL			·					
STEERING			<u> </u>					
Manuel (st	d., opt., N.	A)		Standard energy absorbing steering column				
Power (std	., opt., NA	()		Optional with 11300 & 11400 models only				
Adjustable steering w (tilt, swing	heel _	Type and description (std., opt	on	Not available				
		Manual	., 130/	Oval 16.25 x 15.50				
Wheel dian	neter	Power		Same as manual				
	Outside		all (1, & r.)	40.9				
Turning	front	Curb to c	urb (1. & r.)					
diameter (feet)	Inside	Wall to w	ail(l.&r.)	NA				
	rear	Curb to c	urb (1. & r.)	NA				
		Туре		Semi-reversible, recirculating ball stud				
	Gear	Make		Saginaw Steering				
Manuai	Gear	Ratios	Gear	24:1				
			Overall	28.3:1				
	+	turns (sto		4.8				
	Type (coaxial, linkage, etc.)		ge, etc.)	Integral, with vane type pump driven by Crankshaft pulley				
	Make			Saginaw Steering Same as manual				
	ا	Туре	Gear					
Power	Gear	Ratios	Overall	17.5:1 20.7:1				
	Pump driv	l by	Overdi	Crankshaft pulley				
	No. wheel turns (stop to stop)		n to \$100)	3.5				
	Туре		1	Parallelogram				
		(front or re		1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				
Linkage	of wheels		or :	Rear				
	Drag link	(trans. or)	ongit.)	None				
	Tie roos	one or two)	Two				
· <u> </u>	Inclinatio	n at cambe	r (deg.)	8 1/4 to 9 1/4				
C :	Bearings	Upper		Ball stud with non-metallic bearings				
Steering Axis	(type)	Lower		Ball stud with non-metallic and sintered iron bearings				
	<u> </u>	Thrust		None				
Whi, Align				O to P-1				
(range at	Camber (N-1/4 to P-3/4				
preferred)		utside tracl	k inches)	1/8 to 1/4				
Steering :	pindle & jo		· · ·	Steering Knuckle				
Wheel	Diameter	Inner bed		1.2493 - 1.2498				
Spindle	75000	Outer bed	aring	.74927497 3/4-20 NEF - 3 (modified)				
•	Thread si							
	Bearing t	y p e		Taper roller				

MAKE	OF CARCHEVY NOV.	A MODEL YEAR 1969 DATE ISSUEDLO-15-68 REVISED (+)					
MODE	L						
SUSPEN	SION – GENERAL	(See Supplement page for details on Air Suspens on					
Provisio	on for car leveling	Front stabilizer bar with 11400 models only					
Provisio	in for brake dip control !	Front suspension geometry					
Pravisio	in for sec. squat control	Rear suspension geometry					
Special: Special:	provisions for						
Shock	Type	Direct, double acting, hydraulic					
absorber front &	Маке	Delco					
ear	Pistonia.a.	1.00					
Other so	ecual features						
SUSPEN	ISION FRONT						
Type on	d describing	Independent SLA type with coil springs and concentric					
		shock absorber and spherically jointed steering knuckle					
	• 1	for each wheel					
	Tvoe	Coil right hand helix					
	Materia:	Steel alloy					
Sering	Size izo i des gnine gnt & 1.0. j par l'ength x dia.	11.09 x 3.63; 94.77 x .565					
	Spring rate 15 per in.	320					
	Rate at wheel is per n	105					
•	Type onk onkless						
Stabilize	er frametess	Link					
	Material & par slameter	Steel . 687					
USPEN	ISION – REAR						
- 2e 37	d description	Salisbury rear axle with two single leaf springs (a)					
Dr. ve_an	ra forsue raken forbugt	Leaf springs					
	Type	Single leaf (a)					
	Materia.	Chrome carbon steel					
	Size liengro kwilato da Fizesigo i Height & 1.0 libar liengto & aid ilii						
Serng	Saring rate for perking	115					
	Rate at wheel in per in 1						
	Mounting insulation type	Rubber bushed at shackle and hanger					
	if No. of leaves	One (a)					
	Shackle(complor tens.)	Compression					
Stabilizi	Type link, noklass frameless)	None					
	Material	••					
		 					

Multiple leaf springs with 350 cu. in. engines

Type and description: Separate unitized frame, partially -	FORMATIO	Fro	SEDAN				
ODY - MISCELLANEOUS IN Drs. hinged Front doors 'front, rr.) Rear doors Type of finish lacquer, ename	FORMATIO	forward ladder frame COUPE Fro	SEDAN				
Drs.hinged Front doors (front, rr.) Rear doors Type of finish lacquer, ename		Fro					
front, (r.) Rear doors Type of finish Tacquer, ename	, other:		nt				
Type of finish lacquer, enamer	, other:						
	, other:		Front				
Hood counterbalanced yes, no		Acrylic la	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
		Yes					
Hood release control tinternal,	external.	Exter	nal				
Vehicle Indent, No. Jacation		Top left hand of inst					
Engine No. location		6 CylRight side of cylinder block, rear of distributor 8 CylFront right side of cylinder block Lock, mounted on steering column; locks steering wheel,					
Thefr protect on - type		transmission shift levers and ignition					
Vent window control method	e.or.	Friction					
forank, friction pivoti	Rear	None					
	Front	Formed wire and foam pad					
Seat cushion type	Rear	Formed wire and cotton					
	3rd seat	None					
	Front	Formed wire					
Seat back type	Rear	Formed wire					
	3-3 5901	Non	<u></u>				
Windshield grass type i.e. single curved - ominated prate		Curved-laminated plate					
Side grass type in ell, surved in tempered plater		Curved-tempered plate					
Backlight glass type (i.e. com curved - tempered plate imited prece)	npound	Curved-tempered plate					
Minashiela glass exposed surf	ace area	1050.8	1111.9				
Size giass exposed surface are		1187.2	1242.5				
Backwant glass exposed surfa		1144.2	1005.7				
Total glass exposed surface a	rea	3382.2	3360.2				
		··					
			<u> </u>				

Page 23

50ge 13'

MAKE OF C	AR	HEVY NOV	A MODEL YEAR 1969 DATE ISSUED 10-15-68 REVISED						
MODEL									
ONVENIENCE EQUIPMENT			Indicate whether standard potronal ar NA on each series:						
Side	windows	1	NA						
Power Ven	t w <u>i</u> ndows		<u>NA</u>						
	kirght or far	gare	NA						
Power seats so well as available		•	NA						
Reclining front	sear back Ri	Lar born	NA						
Frank seat head	restrainer R	Lor com:	Standard						
Redios specify	type as		Optional - Pushbutton AM Optional - Pushbutton AM - FM						
well as available		•	Optional - AM-FM Stereo radio						
Rear seat speck	er		Optional						
Power antenna		1	NA NA						
Clock			Optional						
Air conditioner									
and availability	- -	·	Optional - Four - Season: GM-Chevrolet						
Speed warning a			Optional						
Speed control s		 	NA						
Ignition ock lar			NA						
Dome lamp			Standard						
Glave compartment lamp			Optional						
Luggage compartment lamp			Optional						
Underhood tomo			Optional						
Courtesy lamp			Optional						
Map iamp			NA Optional						
Auto, frans, que		 i	Standard						
Cornering light			NA NA						
Comerning mym									
									
	 								
 -									
									
		<u> </u>							
									
AMP HEIGHT	AND SPAC								
	l Heppiomp	Hignest 1							
rie gri spove		Lowest							
Bronug .a	1 - 3.	Hignes*	To be provided						
center of building representation		Lowest							
	ri. Fåldemarkeri	Frant :							
	1	Resr							
	i ! Headlamp	Inside							
	1	Ourside 1							
Distance from C L of car to	Tari	Inside							
senter of our b		Ourside							
	Direct onai	Front I							
	Direct and	Rear							

Tilf single headlamps are used enter here.

MAKE OF CAR CHEVY NOVA MODEL YEAR 1969 DATE ISSUED 10-15-68 REVISED (+)

WEIGHTS

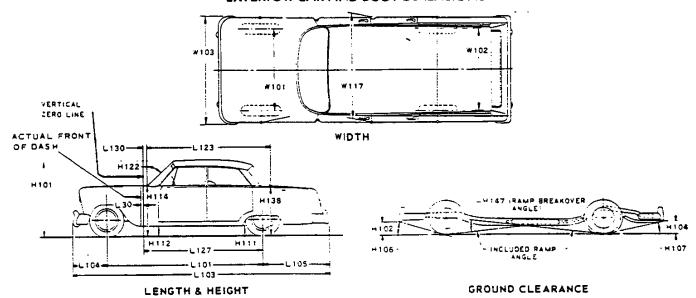
			W EIG	1113					
•	CURB W	EIGHT	POUNDS	7, PAS	S. WEIGH	T DISTRIBL			WEIGHT
			1 1	Pass. I	Front	Pass.	n Rear		Coolant
153 Cu.In.4 Cyl. Engine	Fron.	Rear	Total	Front	Rear	Frant	Recr		
Model			: :			· i			
2-Door Coupe	1490	1420	2910				1 	110.2	18.3
4-Door Sedan		1430						110.2	18.3
4-Door Sedan	1 2 2 2						·		
						<u> </u>	·		
230 Cu.In. 6 Cyl. Engine	-					4			
					, 	!	<u>:</u>		
2-Door Coupe	1610	1410	3020				<u> </u>	110.2	
4-Door Sedan	1625	1425	3050		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		110.2	<u> 26.3</u>
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		!	<u> </u>	 		 .
207 C. I. V 9 Frains	 	· 	1		 	1	 		
307 Cu.In.V-8 Engine		; -			:				
2-Door Coupe	1720	1445	3165			1	<u>:</u>	110.2	
4-Door Sedan	1735	1455	3190				1	110.2	<u>32.3</u>
. 5001 564611	1					<u>.</u>	·	 	
	1	i	·		<u> </u>	!	·		
			i :		<u> </u>		-		
					<u> </u>	<u> </u>	:		
					<u> </u>	<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>		
							·		
							<u>i</u>		
	· ·	<u> </u>		!	 		 		
		!	<u> </u>						
	3	<u> </u>	_1	<u> </u>	 		 		
	1		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
Accessories & Equipment Differential	Weights						Remarks		
250 Cu. In. 6 Cyl. Engine	+16	<u> </u>	+ 17		L22				
350 Cu. In. V-8 Engine	+43	<u>+60</u>	+103		LMI				
350 Cu.In. V-8 Engine	+43	1+60	÷103			Coupe or	nly)		
H.D. 3-Spd. Man. Trans.	+23	+ 7	<u> + 30</u>		MC1				
Torque-Drive Trans.	<u> </u>	11	+ 6						
	-31	<u> </u>							
Powerglide Trans.	3	1 1	<u> + 7</u>			 -			
	<u> 1-15</u>	0	<u> </u>						
	-10		9		<u>V-8</u>				
	_ - 5	1_			V-8				
Turbo Hydra-Matic Tran	1s 20	1 6	+ 26	: Che	vrolet	puiit			
Air Conditioning	91	$\frac{7}{2}$	+ 98						
Power Brakes	9	2	+ 11						
Front Disc Brakes	24	8	÷ 32						
4-Speed Transmission	15	4	+ 19 + 30	<u> </u>					
Power Steering	29	1 5	$\frac{+30}{1+18}$						
Tape Player	6	2	+ 8						
Radio, Push Button	9	4	+ 13		·		 		
Radio Stereo	_ _ 7	- - - - - - - - - - 		1					
				i					
									

^{*}Reference - SAE Aerospace-Automotive drawing standards, Section E 1.02 (d).

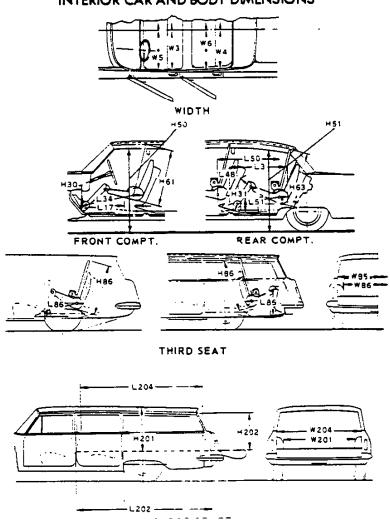
Page 25

CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS KEY SHEET

EXTERIOR CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS



INTERIOR CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS



CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS KEY SHEET

DIMENSION DEFINITIONS

EXTERIOR WIDTH DIMENSIONS

WIO1 WHEEL TREAD - FRONT. Measured at centerline of WIO2 WHEEL TREAD - REAR. Measured at centerline of

W103 MAXIMUM OVERALL CAR WIDTH, include bumpers, moldings, or sheet metal pratrusions. Measured to outside of metal.

WII7 MAXIMUM BODY WIDTH AT #2 PILLAR. Measured across body at #2 pillar, excluding hardware and applied

EXTERIOR LENGTH DIMENSIONS

L 30 VERTICAL ZERO LINE TO ACTUAL FRONT OF DASH. If actual Front of Dash is to the rear of Body Zero Line, it is identified by a minus (-) sign.

L101 WHEELBASE.

L103 OVERALL LENGTH. Include bumper guards if standard

equipment.
L104 OVERHANG — FRONT. Measured from C'L of front wheels to front of car, including bumper guards if standard equipment.
L105 OVERHANG — REAR. Measured from C L of rear wheels to rear of car, including bumper guards if standard

to rear of car, including bumper guards if standard equipment.

L123 BODY UPPER STRUCTURE LENGTH AT CAR CENTERLINE. The horizontal dimension from the Cowl Point to the Deck Point.

L127 VERTICAL ZERO LINE TO CENTERLINE OF REAR WHEELS. A horizontal dimension.

L130 VERTICAL ZERO LINE TO WINDSHIELD COWL POINT. The horizontal dimension from the vertical zero into to the theoretical intersection of extended windshield glass plane and narmal cowl surface.

EXTERIOR HEIGHT DIMENSIONS

H101 OVERALL HEIGHT — DESIGN. Measured with the vehicle in Manufacturer's Design Weight attribute.

H114 COWL POINT TO GROUND. Measured at vehicle centerline.

centerline. H138 DECK POINT TO GROUND, Measured at vehicle

H112 ROCKER PANEL TO GROUND - FRONT. The vertical dimension from ground to bottom of rocker panel, exclud-ing flanges. Measured to the outside of sheet metal at

foremost point of rocker panel.

H111 ROCKER PANEL TO GROUND - REAR. The vertical dimension from ground to bottom of rocker panel, excluding flanges. Measured to the outside of sheet metal at front of rear wheel opening.

H122 WINDSHIELD SLOPE ANGLE. The angle between a vertical line and the windshield surface at car center-line. On compound-curved windshields the chord of the arc is used and limited to that section of the windshield comprehended by an 18-inch chord.

GROUND CLEARANCE DIMENSIONS

HI02 BUMPER TO GROUND - FRONT, Minimum dimension, includes bumper augras.

H104 BUMPER TO GROUND - REAR. Minimum dimension, includes bumper quards.

includes bumper quards.

H106 ANGLE OF APPROACH. The angle between ground and a line tangent to the front tire static loaded radius arc and the first point of interference, i.e., bumper, guard, gravel deflector, fender or other component, excluding incense plate. This dimension may be determined graphically for reporting purposes.

H107 ANGLE OF DEPARTURE. The angle between ground and a line tangent to the rear tire static loaded radius arc and the first point of interference, i.e., bumper, guard, gravel deflector, tail pipe, fender or other component, excluding license plate. This dimension may be determined graphically for reporting purposes.

H147 RAMP BREAKOVER ANGLE. The supplement of included ramp angle (180° minus included ramp angle) over which car can pass without interference; measured with car sitting on a level surface, using lines tangent to arcs of front and rear static loaded radii and intersecting at point on underside of car which defines the secting at point on underside of car which defines the smallest angle.

HIS6 MINIMUM RUNNING GROUND CLEARANCE, Location

HISS MINIMUM RUNNING GRUUND LLEARANCE. Location of measurement on the cor is to be clearly recorded.

FRONT COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS
H 61 EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM - FRONT. The dimension from H Point to the headlining, plus a constant of 4.0 inches, measured along a line 8" to rear of vertical.

L 34 MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM - ACCELERATOR.

MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM - ACCELERATOR.

L 34 MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM - ACCELERATOR.

Measured along a diagonal line from the Manikin ankle
pivot center to the H Point plus a constant of 10.0
inches. For treadle type accelerator pedals, the leg
room is measured with the Manikin s right toot on the
accelerator pedal and the Manikin Heel Point at Accelerator Heel Point. All other types of accelerator pedals
will be measured with the Manikin foot angle set at 87°
and the shoe touching the pedal.

H 30 H POINT TO HEEL POINT - FRONT. The vertical
dimension from the H Point to the Accelerator Heel

dimension from the H Point to the Accelerator Heel

Point.
L 17 H POINT TRAVEL. The horizontal dimension between the H Point in the most forward and rearward seat

FRONT COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS (Cont.)

NI COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS (Cont.)

3 SHOULDER ROOM - FRONT. The minimum lateral dimensions between the door garnish moldings or nearest interference, measured at the H Point station.

5 HIP ROOM - FRONT. The lateral dimension through

the H Point to trimmed body surfaces. Depress loose side wall cloth to trim foundation or other obstruction it such construction exists.

side wall cloth to trim toundation of other obstruction if such construction exists.

H 50 UPPER BODY OPENING TO GROUND - FRONT. The
vertical dimension from a point on the trimmed body
opening to the ground, measured at the H Paint station.

REAR COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

EAR COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

L 50 H POINT COUPLE DISTANCE. The horizontal dimension from the front seat H Point to the rear seat H Point.

H 63 EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM - REAR. The dimension from the H Point to the headlining, plus a constant of 4.0 inches, measured along a line 8 to rear of vertical.

L 51 MINIMUM EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM - REAR. Measured along a diagonal line from the ankle pivot center to the H Point plus a constant of 10.0 inches, with the fact positioned to the nearest interference between the seat structure and toe, instead or lover lea.

seat structure and toe, instep or lower tea.

H 31 H POINT TO HEEL POINT - REAR. The vertical dimension from the H Point to the Manikin Heel Point on the depressed floor covering.

L 48 MINIMUM KNEE ROOM - REAR, The minimum dimension from the Manikin knee pivot center to the back of

the front seat back.
L 3 REAR COMPARTMENT POOM, The horizontal dimension from the back of front saut to front of rear seut back at height tangent to the top of rear seut cushion

SHOULDER ROOM - REAR. The minimum lateral dimension between the door garnish molding or nearest interference. Measured at H. Point station.

6 HIP ROOM - REAR. The lateral dimension through H Point to trimmed body surfaces. Depress loose side wall cloth to trim foundation or other obstruction when such construction exists.

H 51 UPPER BODY OPENING TO GROUND - REAR. The vertical dimension from a point on the trimmed body opening to the ground, measured 13.0 inches forward of the H Point.

LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

VI LUGGAGE CAPACITY - USABLE. The total fuggage compartment fuggage comparty in cubic feet with the tire and tools in place.

H195 LIFTOVER HEIGHT, Vertical dimension from the highest point on the luggage compartment lower opening to ground, excluding corner radii.

STATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT DIMENSIONS
W 85 SHOULDER ROOM - THIRD SEAT. The minimum w 85 SHOULDER KOUM - 1990 SEAT, the minimum lateral dimension hetween the door garnish moldings or nearest interference. Measured at H Point station.

W 86 HIP ROOM - THIRD SEAT. The lateral dimension through H Point to trimmed surfaces.

L 86 EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM - THIRD SEAT. Measured along a diagonal line from ankle pivot center to H Point plus a constant of 10.0 inches. With reor-facing third seat, foot is positioned in foot well or to nearest interference with rear end or rear closure.

H 86 EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM — THIRD SEAT. The dimension from H Point to the headlining, plus a constant of 4.0 inches. Measured along a line 8 to rear of vertical.

STATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE DIMENSIONS

Latium Madum - Cardu Stace dimensions
L202 CARGO LENGTH AT FLOOR - FRONT SEAT. The
horizontal dimension, measured at the floor level from
the rear of the front seat back to the normal inside
limiting interference on the tailgate, on the car center-

1204 CARGO LENGTH AT BELT FRONT SEAT. horizontal dimension mensured from the top rear of front seat back to a vertical extension line from the normal

seat back to a vertical extension line from the normal inside limiting interference at the top of the tailgate, on the car centerline.

W201 CARGO WIDTH - WHEELHOUSE. The minimum horizontal dimension, measured between wheelhousings at floor level.

W204 OPENING WIDTH AT BELT. The minimum horizontal dimension, measured between the nearest normal inside limiting interferences of the rear opening at the top of the tailgate.

the tailgate.

H201 MAXIMUM CARGO HEIGHT. The maximum vertical dimension, measured from the top of the floor covering to the headlining, on the cor centerline.

H202 REAR OPENING HEIGHT. The vertical dimension measured from the top of the floor covering to the normal inside limiting interference of the top of the rear opening, on the cor centerline, with both tail-and lift-gates fully open.

V 2 CARGO VOLUME INDEX BEHIND FRONT SEAT. The total volume in cubic feet above the normal laad floor and behind the front seat with the liftgate and tailgate

W4xL204xH201

INDEX

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.	SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
Automatic Transmission	16	Kingpin (Steering Axis)	
Axis, Steering	20	Lamp height and spacing	23
Axie, Rear		Legroom	2
Battery	12	Lifters, valve	
Bearings, Engine	5, 6, 7	Linings - Clutch, Brake	14, 19
Belts - Fan, Generator, Water Pump		Lubrication 7, 8,	. 14, 15, 16, 17
Brakes - Parking, Service Power		Luggage Compartment	
Camber	20	Motor, Starting	12
Comshaft		Muffler	8
Cooling System	. 11	Overdrive	
Fuel Tank	10	Piston Pins & Rings	
Lubricants		Pistons	
Engine Crankcase		Power Brakes	
Transmission and Overdrive	15, 16	Power Steering	20
Rear Axle		Power Teams	
Car and Body Dimensions	1	Propeller Shaft, Universal Joints	
Width		Pumps - Oil, Fuel	
Height		Water	
Ground Clearance	1	Radiator, Hoses	
Front Compartment	2	Ratios - Axie	
Rear Compartment	2	Compression	20
Luggage Compartment		Transmission	15, 16
Station Wagon — Third Seat		Rear Axle	
Carburetar	3. 9. 10	Regulator - Generator	12
Caster	20	Rims	18
Chake, Automatic		Rings, Piston	5
Clutch - Pedal Operated	14	Rods - Connecting	
Cail, Ignition	13	Shock Absorbers, Front & Rear	21
Connecting Rods	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Spark Plugs	13
Cooling System		Speedometer	
Crankcase Ventilation System	8	Valve, Engine	6
Crankshaft	6	Stabilizer (Sway Bar) - Front & Rear	21
Cylinders and Cylinder Head	4	Starting System	12
Dimension Definitions		Steering	, 20
Key Sheet		Supply System	13
Exterior & Interior		Suspension — Front & Rear	21
		Tail Pipe	
Electrical System	12, 13, 14	Thermostat, Cooling	
Engine Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type	4	Timing, Engine & Valve	6, 7, 13
Compression Ratio	4	Tires	18
Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering	4	Toe in	20
General Information, H.P. & Torque	4	Torque Converter	۱۵
Lubrication		Torque — Engine, Rated	3. 10 15 16
Power Teams	J	Automatic	3, 10, 15, 16
Exhaust Emission Control		Manual & Overdrive	3, 10, 15
Equipment Ava lability	22	Ratios	15, 16
		Track	
Fan , Cooling	2 In	Trunk Luggage Capacity	2
Frame		Turning Diameter	
Front Suspension	21	Unitized Construction	14 17
Fuel, Fuel Pump, Fuel System	4, 10	Universal Joints, Propeller Shaft	
Fuel Injection	10	Valves - Intake & Exhaust	6, 7
Generator and Regulator	12	Vibration Damper	
Glass	22		
Height (Lamps)		Water Pump	
Headroom - Body	2	Weights	20
Heights - Car and Body		Wheelbase	1
Horns	14	Wheels & Tires	18
Harsepower - Brake		Wheel Spindle	20
Ignition System		Widths - Car and Body	
Inflation - Tires	14	Windshield	14
Instruments		111025Utmid 11164(************************************	
			F P 1.48